



**Cochrane**  
**Library**

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

## Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)

Danso-Appiah A, Olliaro PL, Donegan S, Sinclair D, Utzinger J

Danso-Appiah A, Olliaro PL, Donegan S, Sinclair D, Utzinger J.  
Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection.  
*Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD000528.  
DOI: [10.1002/14651858.CD000528.pub2](https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD000528.pub2).

[www.cochranelibrary.com](http://www.cochranelibrary.com)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

HEADER .....	1
ABSTRACT .....	1
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY .....	2
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS .....	4
BACKGROUND .....	9
OBJECTIVES .....	10
METHODS .....	10
RESULTS .....	12
Figure 1. ....	13
Figure 2. ....	14
DISCUSSION .....	20
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS .....	21
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS .....	22
REFERENCES .....	23
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES .....	31
DATA AND ANALYSES .....	85
Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 Praziquantel versus placebo, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month. ....	86
Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1 Praziquantel versus placebo, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at six months. ....	86
Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1 Praziquantel versus placebo, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at 12 months. ....	86
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Praziquantel (lower dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month. ....	87
Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Praziquantel (lower dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three months. ....	88
Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Praziquantel (lower dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six to 12 months. ....	88
Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 Praziquantel (lower dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction. ....	89
Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Resolution of abdominal pain: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	92
Analysis 3.2. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Resolution of abdominal pain: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	92
Analysis 3.3. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 3 Resolution of diarrhoea: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	93
Analysis 3.4. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 4 Resolution of diarrhoea: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	94
Analysis 3.5. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 5 Resolution of blood in stool: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	95
Analysis 3.6. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 6 Resolution of blood in stool: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	95
Analysis 3.7. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 7 Resolution of hepatomegaly: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	96
Analysis 3.8. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 8 Resolution of hepatomegaly: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	97
Analysis 3.9. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 9 Resolution of splenomegaly: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	97
Analysis 3.10. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 10 Resolution of splenomegaly: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	98
Analysis 4.1. Comparison 4 Praziquantel (higher dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month. ....	99
Analysis 4.2. Comparison 4 Praziquantel (higher dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at six months. ....	100
Analysis 4.3. Comparison 4 Praziquantel (higher dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six to 12 months. ....	100
Analysis 4.4. Comparison 4 Praziquantel (higher dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction at one month. ....	100

Analysis 5.1. Comparison 5 Praziquantel 40 mg/kg divided dose versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg single dose, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month. ....	101
Analysis 5.2. Comparison 5 Praziquantel 40 mg/kg divided dose versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg single dose, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three months. ....	101
Analysis 5.3. Comparison 5 Praziquantel 40 mg/kg divided dose versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg single dose, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months. ....	102
Analysis 5.4. Comparison 5 Praziquantel 40 mg/kg divided dose versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg single dose, Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction at one month. ....	102
Analysis 6.1. Comparison 6 Praziquantel alternative dosing (Brazil), Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at six months. ....	103
Analysis 6.2. Comparison 6 Praziquantel alternative dosing (Brazil), Outcome 2 Percent egg reduction at six months. ....	103
Analysis 6.3. Comparison 6 Praziquantel alternative dosing (Brazil), Outcome 3 Percent egg reduction at six months. ....	103
Analysis 6.4. Comparison 6 Praziquantel alternative dosing (Brazil), Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction at six months. ....	104
Analysis 7.1. Comparison 7 Oxamniquine versus placebo, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at three to four months. ....	104
Analysis 7.2. Comparison 7 Oxamniquine versus placebo, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at six to 10 months. ....	105
Analysis 7.3. Comparison 7 Oxamniquine versus placebo, Outcome 3 Percent egg reduction at three to four months. ....	105
Analysis 8.1. Comparison 8 Oxamniquine (lower dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month. ....	107
Analysis 8.2. Comparison 8 Oxamniquine (lower dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three to four months. ....	107
Analysis 8.3. Comparison 8 Oxamniquine (lower dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months. ....	108
Analysis 8.4. Comparison 8 Oxamniquine (lower dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 4 Parasitological failure at 12 months. ....	108
Analysis 8.5. Comparison 8 Oxamniquine (lower dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 5 Percent egg reduction. ....	109
Analysis 9.1. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Resolution of abdominal pain: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	112
Analysis 9.2. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Resolution of abdominal pain: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	112
Analysis 9.3. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 3 Resolution of diarrhoea: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	113
Analysis 9.4. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 4 Resolution of diarrhoea: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	113
Analysis 9.5. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 5 Resolution of blood in stool: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	114
Analysis 9.6. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 6 Resolution of blood in stool: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	114
Analysis 9.7. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 7 Resolution of hepatomegaly: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	115
Analysis 9.8. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 8 Resolution of hepatomegaly: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	115
Analysis 9.9. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 9 Resolution of splenomegaly: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	115
Analysis 9.10. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 10 Resolution of splenomegaly: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg. ....	116
Analysis 10.1. Comparison 10 Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month. ....	117
Analysis 10.2. Comparison 10 Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three to four months. ....	118
Analysis 10.3. Comparison 10 Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months. ....	118
Analysis 10.4. Comparison 10 Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction. ...	118
Analysis 11.1. Comparison 11 Oxamniquine (lower dose) 15 to 20 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 30 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure. ....	120
Analysis 12.1. Comparison 12 Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 30 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month. ....	121

Analysis 12.2. Comparison 12 Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 30 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three to four months. ....	121
Analysis 12.3. Comparison 12 Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 30 mg/kg, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months. ....	122
Analysis 13.1. Comparison 13 Oxamniquine versus praziquantel, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month. ....	124
Analysis 13.2. Comparison 13 Oxamniquine versus praziquantel, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three months. ....	124
Analysis 13.3. Comparison 13 Oxamniquine versus praziquantel, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months. ....	125
Analysis 13.4. Comparison 13 Oxamniquine versus praziquantel, Outcome 4 Parasitological failure at 12 months. ....	126
Analysis 13.5. Comparison 13 Oxamniquine versus praziquantel, Outcome 5 Percent egg reduction. ....	126
Analysis 14.1. Comparison 14 Myrrh (Mirazid) 300 mg once daily for three days versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at three to six weeks. ....	127
Analysis 14.2. Comparison 14 Myrrh (Mirazid) 300 mg once daily for three days versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Percent egg reduction three to six weeks. ....	127
Analysis 15.1. Comparison 15 Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) plus artesunate (12 mg/kg total dose) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month. ....	128
Analysis 15.2. Comparison 15 Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) plus artesunate (12 mg/kg total dose) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three months. ....	128
Analysis 15.3. Comparison 15 Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) plus artesunate (12 mg/kg total dose) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months. ....	129
Analysis 15.4. Comparison 15 Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) plus artesunate (12 mg/kg total dose) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction. ....	129
Analysis 16.1. Comparison 16 Praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at three months. ....	130
Analysis 16.2. Comparison 16 Praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at six months. ....	130
Analysis 16.3. Comparison 16 Praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at 12 months. ....	130
Analysis 16.4. Comparison 16 Praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction. ....	130
Analysis 17.1. Comparison 17 Praziquantel (8 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (4 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month. ....	131
Analysis 17.2. Comparison 17 Praziquantel (8 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (4 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three months. ....	131
Analysis 17.3. Comparison 17 Praziquantel (8 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (4 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months. ....	131
Analysis 17.4. Comparison 17 Praziquantel (8 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (4 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction. ....	132
Analysis 18.1. Comparison 18 Praziquantel (15 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month. ....	132
Analysis 18.2. Comparison 18 Praziquantel (15 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three months. ....	133
Analysis 18.3. Comparison 18 Praziquantel (15 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months. ....	133
Analysis 18.4. Comparison 18 Praziquantel (15 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction. ....	133
ADDITIONAL TABLES .....	133
WHAT'S NEW .....	144
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS .....	144
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST .....	144
SOURCES OF SUPPORT .....	144
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW .....	144
INDEX TERMS .....	145

## [Intervention Review]

# Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection

Anthony Danso-Appiah<sup>1</sup>, Piero L Olliaro<sup>2</sup>, Sarah Donegan<sup>1</sup>, David Sinclair<sup>1</sup>, Jürg Utzinger<sup>3,4</sup>

<sup>1</sup>International Health Group, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK. <sup>2</sup>UNICEF/UNDP/World Bank/WHO Special Programme for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases (TDR), World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland. <sup>3</sup>Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, Swiss Tropical and Public Health Institute, Basel, Switzerland. <sup>4</sup>University of Basel, Basel, Switzerland

**Contact address:** Anthony Danso-Appiah, International Health Group, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Pembroke Place, Liverpool, L3 5QA, UK. [tdappiah@yahoo.co.uk](mailto:tdappiah@yahoo.co.uk).

**Editorial group:** Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group.

**Publication status and date:** Unchanged, published in Issue 5, 2019.

**Citation:** Danso-Appiah A, Olliaro PL, Donegan S, Sinclair D, Utzinger J. Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD000528. DOI: [10.1002/14651858.CD000528.pub2](https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD000528.pub2).

Copyright © 2019 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

## ABSTRACT

### Background

*Schistosoma mansoni* is a parasitic infection common in the tropics and sub-tropics. Chronic and advanced disease includes abdominal pain, diarrhoea, blood in the stool, liver cirrhosis, portal hypertension, and premature death.

### Objectives

To evaluate the effects of antischistosomal drugs, used alone or in combination, for treating *S. mansoni* infection.

### Search methods

We searched MEDLINE, EMBASE and LILACS from inception to October 2012, with no language restrictions. We also searched the Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group Specialized Register, CENTRAL (The Cochrane Library 2012) and mRCT. The reference lists of articles were reviewed and experts were contacted for unpublished studies.

### Selection criteria

Randomized controlled trials of antischistosomal drugs, used alone or in combination, versus placebo, different antischistosomal drugs, or different doses of the same antischistosomal drug for treating *S. mansoni* infection.

### Data collection and analysis

One author extracted data and assessed eligibility and risk of bias in the included studies, which were independently checked by a second author. We combined dichotomous outcomes using risk ratio (RR) and continuous data weighted mean difference (WMD); we presented both with 95% confidence intervals (CI). We assessed the quality of evidence using the GRADE approach.

### Main results

Fifty-two trials enrolling 10,269 participants were included. The evidence was of moderate or low quality due to the trial methods and small numbers of included participants.

#### *Praziquantel*

Compared to placebo, praziquantel 40 mg/kg probably reduces parasitological treatment failure at one month post-treatment (RR 3.13, 95% CI 1.03 to 9.53, two trials, 414 participants, *moderate quality evidence*). Compared to this standard dose, lower doses may be inferior (30 mg/kg: RR 1.52, 95% CI 1.15 to 2.01, three trials, 521 participants, *low quality evidence*; 20 mg/kg: RR 2.23, 95% CI 1.64 to 3.02, two

trials, 341 participants, *low quality evidence*); and higher doses, up to 60 mg/kg, do not appear to show any advantage (four trials, 783 participants, *moderate quality evidence*).

The absolute parasitological cure rate at one month with praziquantel 40 mg/kg varied substantially across studies, ranging from 52% in Senegal in 1993 to 92% in Brazil in 2006/2007.

### *Oxamniquine*

Compared to placebo, oxamniquine 40 mg/kg probably reduces parasitological treatment failure at three months (RR 8.74, 95% CI 3.74 to 20.43, two trials, 82 participants, *moderate quality evidence*). Lower doses than 40 mg/kg may be inferior at one month (30 mg/kg: RR 1.78, 95% CI 1.15 to 2.75, four trials, 268 participants, *low quality evidence*; 20 mg/kg: RR 3.78, 95% CI 2.05 to 6.99, two trials, 190 participants, *low quality evidence*), and higher doses, such as 60 mg/kg, do not show a consistent benefit (four trials, 317 participants, *low quality evidence*).

These trials are now over 20 years old and only limited information was provided on the study designs and methods.

### *Praziquantel versus oxamniquine*

Only one small study directly compared praziquantel 40 mg/kg with oxamniquine 40 mg/kg and we are uncertain which treatment is more effective in reducing parasitological failure (one trial, 33 participants, *very low quality evidence*). A further 10 trials compared oxamniquine at 20, 30 and 60 mg/kg with praziquantel 40 mg/kg and did not show any marked differences in failure rate or percent egg reduction.

### *Combination treatments*

We are uncertain whether combining praziquantel with artesunate reduces failures compared to praziquantel alone at one month (one trial, 75 participants, *very low quality evidence*).

Two trials also compared combinations of praziquantel and oxamniquine in different doses, but did not find statistically significant differences in failure (two trials, 87 participants).

### *Other outcomes and analyses*

In trials reporting clinical improvement evaluating lower doses (20 mg/kg and 30 mg/kg) against the standard 40 mg/kg for both praziquantel or oxamniquine, no dose effect was demonstrable in resolving abdominal pain, diarrhoea, blood in stool, hepatomegaly, and splenomegaly (follow up at one, three, six, 12, and 24 months; three trials, 655 participants).

Adverse events were not well-reported but were mostly described as minor and transient.

In an additional analysis of treatment failure in the treatment arm of individual studies stratified by age, failure rates with 40 mg/kg of both praziquantel and oxamniquine were higher in children.

## **Authors' conclusions**

Praziquantel 40 mg/kg as the standard treatment for *S. mansoni* infection is consistent with the evidence. Oxamniquine, a largely discarded alternative, also appears effective.

Further research will help find the optimal dosing regimen of both these drugs in children.

Combination therapy, ideally with drugs with unrelated mechanisms of action and targeting the different developmental stages of the schistosomes in the human host should be pursued as an area for future research.

15 April 2019

Update pending

Studies awaiting assessment

The CIDG is currently examining a new search conducted in April 2019 for potentially relevant studies. These studies have not yet been incorporated into this Cochrane Review.

## **PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY**

### **Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection**

*Schistosoma mansoni* is a parasitic worm common in Africa, the Middle East and parts of South America. The worm larvae live in ponds and lakes contaminated by faeces, and can penetrate a persons' skin when they swim or bathe. Inside the host, the larvae grow into adult worms; these produce eggs, which are excreted in the faeces. Eggs rather than worms cause disease. Long-term infection can cause bloody diarrhoea, abdominal pains, and enlargement of the liver and spleen.

### **Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)**

Copyright © 2019 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

In this review, researchers in the Cochrane Collaboration evaluated drug treatments for people infected with *Schistosoma mansoni*. After searching for all relevant studies, they found 52 trials, including 10,269 people, conducted in Africa, Brazil and the Middle East. Most trials report on whether or not the treatment stops eggs excretion; three reported the persons recovery from symptoms.

The results show that a single dose of praziquantel (40 mg/kg), as recommended by the World Health Organization, is an effective treatment for *Schistosoma mansoni* infection. Lower doses may be less effective, and higher doses probably have no additional benefit.

Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg), though now rarely used, is also effective. Again, lower doses may be less effective and no advantage has been demonstrated with higher doses.

Only one study directly compared praziquantel 40 mg/kg with oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, and based on this limited evidence, we are uncertain which intervention is more effective. Adverse events were not well reported for either drug, but were mostly described as minor and transient.

In children aged less than 5 years, there is limited evidence that these doses may be less effective, and further research will help optimise the dose for this age-group.

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

### Summary of findings for the main comparison. Praziquantel 40 mg/kg for treating *S. mansoni* infection

#### Praziquantel 40 mg/kg for treating *S. mansoni* infection

**Patient or population:** People with *S. mansoni* infection

**Settings:** Endemic settings

**Intervention:** Praziquantel 40 mg/kg

Outcomes	Comparison	Illustrative comparative risks <sup>1</sup> (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	No of participants (studies)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)
		Assumed risk	Corresponding risk			
		Praziquantel 40 mg/kg	Comparator			
<b>Parasitological failure</b>  at 1 month	<b>versus placebo</b>	<b>22 per 100</b>	<b>69 per 100</b> (23 to 100)	<b>RR 3.13</b> (1.03 to 9.53)	414 (2 trials)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ <b>moderate</b> 2,3,4
	<b>versus 20 mg/kg</b>	<b>22 per 100</b>	<b>50 per 100</b> (34 to 72)	<b>RR 2.23</b> (1.64 to 3.02)	341 (2 trials)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ <b>low</b> 4,5
	<b>versus 30 mg/kg</b>	<b>22 per 100</b>	<b>33 per 100</b> (25 to 44)	<b>RR 1.52</b> (1.15 to 2.01)	521 (3 trials)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ <b>low</b> 4,5
	<b>versus 60 mg/kg</b>	<b>22 per 100</b>	<b>21 per 100</b> (16 to 28)	<b>RR 0.97</b> (0.73 to 1.29)	783 (4 trials)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ <b>moderate</b> 6,7
	<b>versus split dose</b>	<b>22 per 100</b>	<b>10 per 100</b> (3 to 37)	<b>RR 0.47</b> (0.13 to 1.69)	525 (2 trials)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ <b>low</b> 4,8

\*The basis for the **assumed risk** is given in the footnotes.

The **corresponding risk** (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

**CI:** Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence.

**High quality:** Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

**Moderate quality:** Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

**Low quality:** Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.

**Very low quality:** We are very uncertain about the estimate.



- 1 Treatment failure with praziquantel 40 mg/kg ranged from 5% to 48% in the included studies. The risk given here is the median risk in these studies and is given for illustrative purposes.
- 2 No serious risk of bias. Both studies adequately concealed allocation and blinded participants and investigators. Loss to follow-up was high in one study.
- 3 No serious inconsistency: Both trials showed statistically significant benefits with praziquantel but the size of the effect varied. In Kenya in 1999 failure with praziquantel was 43% at one month and in Uganda in 2009 it was 18%.
- 4 Downgraded by 1 for indirectness: Only two trials from limited settings have evaluated this comparison.
- 5 Downgraded by 1 for risk of bias: These trials are more than twenty years old and do not provide an adequate description of methods to reduce the risk of bias.
- 6 No serious risk of bias: The three trials by Olliaro in 2010 adequately concealed allocation and blinded participants and investigators to be considered at low risk of bias.
- 7 Downgraded by 1 for indirectness: The trials so far do not indicate a benefit with higher doses than 40 mg/kg. However, we cannot be certain that there might not be some benefit in specific settings.
- 8 Downgraded by 1 for inconsistency: One trial found a significant benefit with splitting the dose and one did not. The trials were of similar size and power.

## Summary of findings 2. Oxamniquine 40 mg/kg for treating *S. mansoni* infection

### Oxamniquine 40 mg/kg for treating *S. mansoni* infection

**Patient or population:** People with *S. mansoni* infection

**Settings:** Endemic settings

**Intervention:** Oxamniquine 40 mg/kg

Outcomes	Comparison	Illustrative comparative risks <sup>1</sup> (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	No of participants (studies)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)
		Assumed risk	Corresponding risk			
		Oxamniquine 40 mg/kg	Comparator			
Parasitological failure at 1 month	versus placebo <sup>2</sup>	18 per 100	100 per 100 (66 to 100)	RR 8.74 (3.74 to 20.43)	82 (2 trials)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ moderate <sup>3,4</sup>
	versus 20 mg/kg	18 per 100	68 per 100 (37 to 100)	RR 3.78 (2.05 to 6.99)	190 (2 trials)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ low <sup>3,5</sup>
	versus 30 mg/kg	18 per 100	32 per 100 (21 to 50)	RR 1.78 (1.15 to 2.75)	268 (4 trials)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ low <sup>3,5</sup>
	versus 60 mg/kg	18 per 100	8 per 100 (2 to 38)	RR 0.45 (0.09 to 2.11)	317 (4 trials)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ low <sup>3,5</sup>

\*The basis for the **assumed risk** is given in the footnotes.

The **corresponding risk** (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

**CI:** Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence.

**High quality:** Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

**Moderate quality:** Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

**Low quality:** Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.

**Very low quality:** We are very uncertain about the estimate.

<sup>1</sup> Treatment failure with oxamniquine 40 mg/kg ranged from 5% to 24% in the included studies. The risk given here is the median risk in these studies and is given for illustrative purposes.

<sup>2</sup> Parasitological failure for the comparison with placebo was only reported at three months.

<sup>3</sup> Downgraded by 1 for serious risk of bias: These studies did not adequately describe any methods to reduce the risk of bias.

<sup>4</sup> Only two small studies have assessed this comparison. However, due to the very large effect size we have not downgraded further for indirectness or imprecision.

<sup>5</sup> Downgraded by 1 for indirectness: These studies are either too few, too small, or too old to have full confidence that the results can be generalized to widespread control of *S. mansoni* today.

### Summary of findings 3. Oxamniquine 40 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg

#### Praziquantel 40 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg for treating *S. mansoni* infection

**Patient or population:** People with *S. mansoni* infection

**Settings:** Endemic settings

**Intervention:** Oxamniquine 40 mg/kg

**Control:** Praziquantel 40 mg/kg

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	No of participants (studies)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)
	Assumed risk	Corresponding risk			
	Praziquantel 40 mg/kg	Oxamniquine 40 mg/kg			
Parasitological failure at 1 month	50 per 100	20 per 100 (7 to 61)	RR 0.40 (0.13 to 1.22)	33 (1 trial)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ very low <sup>1,2,3</sup>

\*The basis for the **assumed risk** is provided in footnotes.

The **corresponding risk** (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

**CI:** Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence.

**High quality:** Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

**Moderate quality:** Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

**Low quality:** Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.

**Very low quality:** We are very uncertain about the estimate.

<sup>1</sup> Downgraded by 1 for serious risk of bias: This study did not adequately describe any methods to reduce the risk of bias.

<sup>2</sup> Downgraded by 1 for indirectness: This single study is over 20 years old.

<sup>3</sup> Downgraded by 1 for imprecision: This trial is underpowered to detect what might be important differences in effect.

#### Summary of findings 4. Artesunate (12 mg/kg) plus praziquantel (40 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg) alone

##### Artesunate (12 mg/kg) plus praziquantel (40 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg) alone for treating *S. mansoni* infection

**Patient or population:** People with *S. mansoni* infection

**Settings:** Endemic settings

**Intervention:** Artesunate (12 mg/kg) plus praziquantel (40 mg/kg)

**Control:** Praziquantel (40 mg/kg)

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	No of participants (studies)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)
	Assumed risk	Corresponding risk			
	Praziquantel	Artesunate plus praziquantel			
<b>Parasitological failure</b>  at 1 month	<b>50 per 100</b>	<b>31 per 100</b> (17 to 55)	<b>RR 0.62</b> (0.35 to 1.09)	75 (1 trial)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ <b>very low</b> 1,2,3

\*The basis for the **assumed risk** (eg the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The **corresponding risk** (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

**CI:** Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence.

**High quality:** Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

**Moderate quality:** Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

**Low quality:** Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.

**Very low quality:** We are very uncertain about the estimate.

<sup>1</sup> Downgraded by 1 for serious risk of bias: This study did not adequately describe any methods to reduce the risk of bias.

- <sup>2</sup> Downgraded by 1 for indirectness: This is a single study and the result is not easily generalized.
- <sup>3</sup> Downgraded by 1 for imprecision: This trial is underpowered to detect what might be important differences in effect.

## BACKGROUND

### Description of the condition

Schistosomiasis is a parasitic blood fluke infection, of which three species commonly infect humans; *Schistosoma mansoni* (common in the tropics and sub-tropics), *S. haematobium* (mostly endemic in Africa and the Middle East) and *S. japonicum* (endemic in the People's Republic of China and the Philippines) (Engels 2002; WHO 2002; Gryseels 2006; Steinmann 2006; Utzinger 2009). It has been estimated that 779 million people are at risk of schistosomiasis worldwide and 207 million people may be infected (Steinmann 2006). Of these, 120 million people are estimated to be symptomatic and 20 million suffer from long-term complications (Chitsulo 2000; WHO 2002; van der Werf 2003). In global burden of disease estimates, schistosomiasis causes 1.7 to 4.5 million disability-adjusted life years (DALYs) (WHO 2002; WHO 2004; Hotez 2006; Steinmann 2006; Utzinger 2009). Some suggest that this value may underestimate the true burden of schistosomiasis (WHO 2002; van der Werf 2003; King 2005; King 2007; King 2008a; King 2010).

People infected with *S. mansoni* excrete the fluke eggs in their faeces, and faecal contamination of freshwater allows these eggs to hatch into larvae (miracidia) which penetrate a specific freshwater snail (the intermediate host). Within the snail, the miracidia develop into cercariae (the infective larvae), which can penetrate a person's skin upon contact with contaminated water bodies.

Following infection, the worms migrate through the human venous system, via the right chamber of the heart and the lungs, and through the mesenteric arteries and the liver via the portal vein, before finally settling in the superior mesenteric veins which drain the large intestine. Here, male and female worms mature, pair up and the female worms start to produce eggs ( $\approx 300$  per day) (Davis 2009). An adult worm usually lives for three to five years, but some can live up to 30 years (Gryseels 2006). The eggs produced by the worms traverse the intestinal wall to be excreted in the faeces, and in the process some become trapped and initiate inflammatory reactions, which cause the underlying pathology and symptomatic illness (Richter 2003a; King 2008b). Early symptoms depend on the severity of infection (Gryseels 1987), and if treatment is not provided early, chronic illness and long-term serious disease can follow.

### Symptoms and effects

Schistosomiasis *mansoni* can present as an acute or chronic illness. The acute illness, or Katayama syndrome, is caused by migrating and maturing schistosomula that may result in a systemic hypersensitivity reaction characterized by fever, feeling of general discomfort (malaise), muscle pain (myalgia), fatigue, non-productive cough, diarrhoea (with or without blood), and pain in the upper right part of the abdomen just below the rib cage. Chronic and advanced disease results from the host's immune response to schistosome eggs deposited in tissues and the granulomatous reaction evoked by the antigens they secrete and is characterized by non-specific intestinal symptoms, such as abdominal pain, diarrhoea and blood in the stool (Gryseels 1992; Gray 2011; Gryseels 2012).

Inflammatory reactions in the liver lead to hepatosplenic schistosomiasis, a key feature of chronic infection, which can manifest within a couple of months for heavy infections or

many years after light infections. The chronic inflammation produces fibrotic lesions, which in turn lead to liver cirrhosis that progressively occludes the portal system giving rise to portal hypertension. The portal hypertension eventually leads to enlargement of hepatic arteries, and the associated oesophageal varices may rupture with heavy blood loss, haemorrhagic shock and death. The patient may also suffer repeated episodes of variceal bleeding – the primary cause of death in hepatic schistosomiasis (Andersson 2007). Severity of disease depends upon the intensity and duration of infection (Naus 2003), but recent evidence suggests the presence of the infection alone determines morbidity (King 2008a).

*S. mansoni* infection overlaps in distribution with *S. haematobium* in some areas of sub-Saharan Africa resulting in mixed infections (WHO 2002). Unlike *S. mansoni*, the main early symptoms of *S. haematobium* infection are blood in urine (haematuria) and painful urination (dysuria). Chronic and advanced disease is insidious and may result in structural damage to the bladder wall which may eventually lead to kidney failure.

### Diagnosis

Definitive diagnosis of *S. mansoni* infection is by microscopy for parasite eggs in the stool. Quantitative methods are recommended for epidemiological purposes because they allow estimation of intensity and evaluation of the impact of control programmes not only in terms of cure rate but also egg reduction rate (WHO 1985; Doenhoff 2004; Bergquist 2009). The Kato-Katz technique (Katz 1972) is the most common quantitative technique (Booth 2003). Recently, the FLOTAC technique has been applied for the detection and quantification of *S. mansoni* eggs in stools with promising results and hence warranting further investigation (Glinz 2010).

Egg output can be influenced by several factors, such as day-to-day, intra-stool, and seasonal variations as well as environmental conditions (Braun-Munzinger 1992; Engels 1996; Engels 1997; Enk 2008). Therefore negative results following microscopic examination of a single stool are unreliable (de Vlas 1992; Kongs 2001; Booth 2003; Enk 2008), and measurement of prevalence and intensity of infection by egg count has shortcomings (Gryseels 1996; de Vlas 1997; Utzinger 2001a). Rectal biopsy is more sensitive than microscopy and is occasionally done when repeated stool examinations are negative for eggs. However, this method is unsuitable for use in population-based control programmes (Allan 2001).

A monoclonal antibody-based dipstick is increasingly being used for the diagnosis of the infection with promising results (Polman 2001; Legesse 2007; Legesse 2008; Caulibaly 2011). A more specific and sensitive diagnostic technique based on polymerase chain reaction (PCR) is increasingly being used in some reference laboratories in Europe (Sandoval 2006; Cnops 2012; Enk 2012). Ultrasound is used for diagnosing and assessing infection-related pathology (Hatz 1990; Mohamed-Ali 1991; Doehring-Schwerdtfeger 1992; Hatz 2001; Richter 2003b).

Clinically, intestinal schistosomiasis is diagnosed on the basis of presence of blood in stool, (bloody) diarrhoea, and abdominal pain, but these are non-sensitive and non-specific (Gryseels 1992; Utzinger 2000c; Danso-Appiah 2004) as diarrhoea or blood in stool can be due to other causes such as hookworm infection, dysentery and typhoid fever.

## Description of the intervention

Schistosomiasis control measures implemented before the 1970s – when efficacious antischistosomal drugs were not available – focused mainly on interrupting transmission with molluscicides to kill the intermediate host snails (WHO 1985; Sturrock 2001). The 1970s marked the turning point in schistosomiasis control when efficacious drugs that can be applied in a single oral dose were discovered, shifting the control emphasis from transmission control to chemotherapy-based morbidity control (WHO 1985; Cioli 1995). A body of evidence suggests that morbidity due to schistosomiasis can be prevented and pathology reversed with available antischistosomal treatments (Mohamed-Ali 1991; Doebling-Schwerdtfeger 1992; Savioli 2004; Zhang 2007; Webster 2009; Koukounari 2010).

Mass drug administration, or treatment of infected individuals or entire 'at-risk' populations (eg school-aged children), usually without prior diagnosis – an approach termed 'preventive chemotherapy', is the control strategy currently pursued by the World Health Organization (WHO) and applied in many endemic countries (WHO 2006). Usually, praziquantel at a single 40 mg/kg oral dose is used (Fenwick 2009), but still there are uncertainties regarding this dose. An exception is Brazil where the national policy adopted since 1995 recommends a single oral dose of 60 mg/kg for children aged between two and 15 years, and 50 mg/kg for adolescents and adults (Favre 2009). The recently adopted policy for schistosomiasis control in Brazil disapproves of treatment without prior diagnosis, and therefore the preventive chemotherapy strategy is no longer applied in Brazil (Favre 2009).

Oxamniquine has also been used extensively for the control of schistosomiasis *mansoni* in different endemic countries, most notably Brazil, where more than 12 million doses of oxamniquine have been administered by the national schistosomiasis control programme (Katz 2008). There are uncertainties around the standard dose of oxamniquine (Foster 1987; Cioli 1995). Therefore, the WHO recommends total doses of 20 to 60 mg/kg (in divided doses of up to 20 mg/kg) (WHO 2001).

More recently, the artemisinin derivatives used in the treatment of malaria have been shown to have antischistosomal properties, particularly against the immature developing stages of the schistosome parasites (Borrmann 2001; Utzinger 2007). Praziquantel, in contrast, acts against the adult worms and the very young schistosomula just after skin penetration (Sabah 1986; Utzinger 2007).

The current emphasis of schistosomiasis control is to reduce the burden of disease in high endemicity areas and to interrupt transmission in low endemicity areas (WHO 2002). Intensity of infection is highest in school-aged children and adolescents, therefore preventive chemotherapy is targeted especially to these at-risk groups (Magnussen 2001; WHO 2002; Savioli 2004; Savioli 2009).

The efficacy of myrrh (Mirazid) in the treatment of intestinal schistosomiasis has been evaluated in Egypt (Barakat 2005 EGY; Botros 2005 EGY).

## Why it is important to do this review

Currently, entire control and treatment programmes are based on praziquantel and there is risk of drug resistance and perhaps

shortages of praziquantel. There is a need to assess alternative drugs or combinations. Still there are uncertainties around effective and safe dosage of praziquantel and standard doses of oxamniquine. There are also uncertainties about adequacy of current adult doses used in children.

## OBJECTIVES

To evaluate the effects of antischistosomal drugs, used alone or in combination, for treating *S. mansoni* infection.

## METHODS

### Criteria for considering studies for this review

#### Types of studies

Randomized controlled trials.

#### Types of participants

Individuals infected with *S. mansoni* diagnosed microscopically for the presence of *S. mansoni* eggs in stool using the Kato-Katz technique (Katz 1972), or any other quantitative diagnostic method, such as the quantitative oogram and FLOTAC techniques.

#### Types of interventions

The following comparisons are evaluated in this review:

1. Antischistosomal drugs alone or in combination versus placebo;
2. Antischistosomal drugs alone or in combination versus a different dose of the same antischistosomal drug; and
3. Antischistosomal drugs alone or in combination versus different antischistosomal drugs alone or in combination.

Trials that allocated non-schistosomal drug or interventions in addition to the treatment and control of interest were eligible provided the same drug was allocated to both treatment and control groups.

#### Types of outcome measures

##### Primary outcomes

- Parasitological failure, defined as treated individuals who remained positive for *S. mansoni* eggs in stool using the standard Kato-Katz or other quantitative techniques (follow-up: up to one month).
- Egg reduction rate, defined as percent reduction in *S. mansoni* egg count after treatment (follow-up: up to 12 months).

##### Secondary outcomes

- Parasitological failure (follow-up: greater than one month).
- Resolution of symptoms (eg abdominal pain, diarrhoea and bloody diarrhoea).
- Resolution of pathology (eg hepatomegaly, splenomegaly, portal fibrosis, cirrhosis of the liver or colonic polyps) measured by ultrasound, by standard international classification or other standardized methods (CWG 1992).

##### Adverse events

- Non-serious adverse events.
- Serious adverse events (ie any untoward medical occurrence or effect that at any dose: results in death; is life-threatening;



requires hospitalisation or prolongation of existing inpatients' hospitalisation; results in persistent or significant disability or incapacity; is a congenital anomaly or birth defect).

## Search methods for identification of studies

We attempted to identify all relevant trials regardless of language or publication status (published, unpublished, in press, under review and in progress).

## Electronic searches

### Databases

We searched the following databases using the search terms and strategy described in [Table 1](#): Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group Specialized Register (October 2012); Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL), published in the Cochrane Library; MEDLINE (1966 to October 2012); EMBASE (1974 to October 2012); and LILACS (1982 to October 2012). We also searched the metaRegister of Controlled Trials (mRCT) in October 2012 using '*Schisto \* mansoni*' as the search term.

## Searching other resources

### Researchers and organizations

We contacted individual researchers working on antischistosomal drugs, pharmaceutical industries and experts from the UNICEF/UNDP/World Bank/WHO Special Programme for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases (TDR) for unpublished data and ongoing trials.

### Reference lists

We checked the reference lists of all studies identified by the aforementioned methods for additional relevant studies.

## Data collection and analysis

### Selection of studies

Vittoria Lutje, the Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group (CIDG) Information Retrieval Specialist, searched the literature and retrieved studies using the search strategy outlined in [Table 1](#). Anthony Danso-Appiah (ADA) screened the results to identify potentially relevant trials, obtained the full trial reports and assessed the eligibility of trials for inclusion in the review using an eligibility form based on the inclusion criteria. Jürg Utzinger (JU) independently verified the eligibility assessment results.

ADA contacted the authors of potentially relevant trials for clarification if eligibility was unclear. We excluded studies that did not meet our inclusion criteria and we have detailed the reasons for exclusion in the [Characteristics of excluded studies](#). This was verified independently by JU and Piero L. Olliaro (PLO). We resolved any discrepancies through discussion between the authors.

### Data extraction and management

ADA extracted trial characteristics such as methods, participants, interventions and outcomes, and recorded on standard forms, which were independently verified by JU. ADA and JU resolved discrepancies through discussion, and where necessary contacted a third author (PLO). ADA contacted trial authors for clarification, or insufficient or missing data when necessary.

We extracted the number of participants randomized and the number of patients followed-up in each treatment arm. For dichotomous outcomes, we recorded the number of participants experiencing the event in each treatment group of the trial. For continuous outcomes summarized as geometric means, we extracted means and their standard deviations (SD) on the log scale. If the data were summarized as arithmetic mean, we extracted the means and their SDs. We extracted medians or ranges when they were reported to summarize the data.

For each outcome, we extracted data for each follow-up time reported in the trial report.

## Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

ADA assessed the risk of bias of each trial using The Cochrane Collaboration's risk of bias tool ([Higgins 2011](#)) and the assessment results were verified independently by Dave Sinclair (DS). Where information in the trial report was unclear, we attempted to contact the trial authors for clarification. We assessed the risk of bias for six domains: sequence generation, allocation concealment, blinding (investigators, outcome assessors and participants), incomplete outcome data, selective outcome reporting and other sources of bias. For each domain, we made a judgment of 'low risk' of bias, 'high risk' of bias or 'unclear'. We resolved any discrepancies by discussion between the authors.

## Measures of treatment effect

We presented dichotomous outcomes using risk ratios (RR). Mean differences (MD) were used as the measure of effect for continuous outcomes that were summarized as arithmetic means. We used geometric mean ratios for continuous outcomes that were summarized as geometric means. We presented all results with 95% confidence intervals (CI).

## Dealing with missing data

We analysed data based on the number of patients for whom an outcome was recorded (complete case analysis).

## Assessment of heterogeneity

We assessed heterogeneity by inspecting the forest plots for overlapping CIs and outlying data; using the Chi<sup>2</sup> test with a P value < 0.1 to indicate statistically significant heterogeneity; and using the I<sup>2</sup> statistic.

## Assessment of reporting biases

We would have attempted to explore publication bias using funnel plots if there were sufficient number of trials in the comparisons.

## Data synthesis

We used [Review Manager \(RevMan\)](#) to perform the statistical analyses. We stratified the analyses by: comparison; the dose of the drug; and the length of follow-up time. We used meta-analysis to combine the results across trials. When heterogeneity was detected, we used a random-effects meta-analysis approach; otherwise a fixed-effect approach was adopted. We tabulated adverse events and also data that could not be meta-analysed.

## Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity

When heterogeneity was detected, we planned to carry out subgroup analyses to explore potential causes. Subgroupings

would be as follows: patient age (children versus adults); and intensity of infection (< 500 eggs per gram of stool versus > 500 eggs per gram of stool).

We conducted a subsidiary, non-randomized comparison of failure rates in children with failure rates in adults for the same drug and same dose (mg/kg) to explore issues around dose applicability in children.

### Sensitivity analysis

Where data were sufficient we planned to conduct sensitivity analyses to assess the robustness of the results to the risk of bias components.

## RESULTS

### Description of studies

We identified 52 trials (10,269 participants) which met the inclusion criteria (see [Characteristics of included studies](#)). We managed one multicentre trial carried out in Brazil, Mauritania and Tanzania as three separate trials in the analysis ([Olliaro 2011 BRA](#); [Olliaro 2011 MRT](#); [Olliaro 2011 TZA](#)), and three papers contained multiple individual studies which we again managed separately ([de Clarke 1976a ZWE](#); [de Clarke 1976b ZWE](#); [de Clarke 1976c ZWE](#); [de Clarke 1976d ZWE](#); [Katz 1979a BRA](#); [Katz 1979b BRA](#); [Gryseels 1989a BDI](#); [Gryseels 1989b BDI](#); [Gryseels 1989c BDI](#)).

Of the 52 trials we identified, 19 evaluated praziquantel, 17 evaluated oxamniquine and 12 directly compared praziquantel with oxamniquine. In addition, two compared myrrh (mirazid) with praziquantel, and two compared different brands of praziquantel.

Three trials assessed combination therapies: including praziquantel plus oxamniquine ([Creasey 1986 ZWE](#); [Zwingenberger 1987 BRA](#)) and praziquantel plus artesunate ([De Clercq 2000 SEN](#)).

For the two primary outcomes, 47 trials reported cure rate or failure rate, 34 trials reported egg reduction rate and 33 trials reported both outcomes. Only [Sukwa 1993 ZMB](#) reported reinfection rate.

For secondary outcomes, five trials ([Rugemalila 1984 TZA](#); [Gryseels 1989a BDI](#); [Gryseels 1989b BDI](#); [Gryseels 1989c BDI](#); [Sukwa 1993 ZMB](#)) reported clinical improvement or functional indices, but we

could not include [Rugemalila 1984 TZA](#) and [Sukwa 1993 ZMB](#) in the meta-analysis because of insufficient information. Thirty-three trials reported adverse events.

In the study by [de Jonge 1990 SDN](#), we excluded the two arms that received metrifonate and placebo respectively from the analysis. Also, we excluded one arm of the study by [Ibrahim 1980 SDN](#) involving participants who did not have *S. mansoni* infection and also one arm each of the trials by [Rugemalila 1984 TZA](#) and [Taylor 1988 ZWE](#) that did not receive treatment from the analysis.

The trial by [Tweyongyere 2009 UGA](#) assessing the effects of praziquantel was a nested cohort study within a larger mother and baby cohort study in which pregnant women found to be infected with *S. mansoni* were randomized to receive praziquantel or placebo. We obtained data on parasitological failure rate and clinical improvement from figures ([Gryseels 1989a BDI](#); [Gryseels 1989b BDI](#); [Gryseels 1989c BDI](#)), but it was not possible to extract egg count data.

### Trial setting and participants

The trials were conducted in Africa (n = 36), South America (n = 15; all in Brazil) and the Middle East (n = 1). Eight trials were conducted in the late 1970s, 28 in the 1980s, seven in the 1990s and only nine since the year 2000.

Eighteen trials involved children, 12 trials recruited adults, and 22 recruited whole populations comprising children, adolescents and adults.

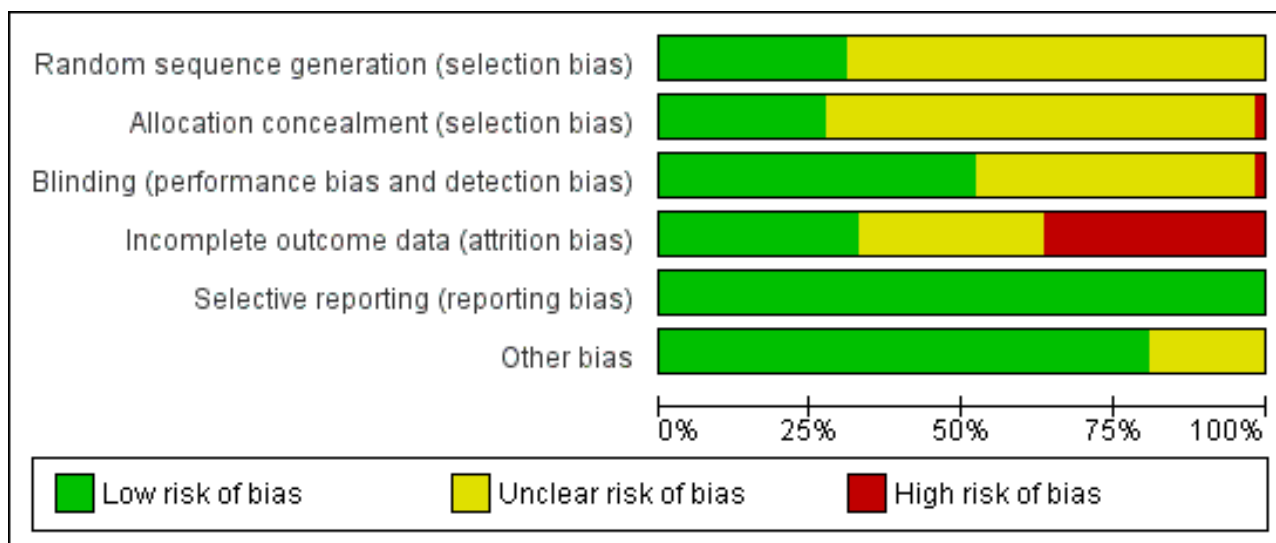
Seventeen trials recruited participants from the outpatient clinics, six did not specify the setting whilst one trial ([Omer 1981 SDN](#)) consisted of both participants identified in a field survey and those attending the hospital; two trials ([Katz 1979a BRA](#); [Katz 1979b BRA](#)) involved military officers in a Barracks who became exposed to the infection during training and another trial ([Ibrahim 1980 SDN](#)) recruited university students on campus. The remaining 25 trials recruited participants through community surveys.

### Risk of bias in included studies

For risk of bias of included studies see the [Characteristics of included studies](#) and summary of the risk of bias graph ([Figure 1](#)) and risk of bias summary ([Figure 2](#)).



**Figure 1. Risk of bias graph: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included studies.**



**Figure 2. Risk of bias summary: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item for each included study.**

	Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Blinding (performance bias and detection bias)	Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)	Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Other bias
Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN	+	?	?	-	+	+
Al Aska 1990 SAU	?	?	?	?	+	+
Ayele 1984 ETH	?	?	?	-	+	+
Ayele 1986 ETH	?	?	+	+	+	+
Barakat 2005 EGY	?	?	?	+	+	+
Botros 2005 EGY	?	?	+	-	+	+
Branchini 1982 BRA	+	+	+	?	+	+
Creasey 1986 ZWE	?	?	?	-	+	+
da Cunha 1986 BRA	+	+	+	+	+	?
da Cunha 1987 BRA	+	+	+	?	+	+
da Silva 1986 BRA	?	?	+	-	+	+
de Clarke 1976a ZWE	?	?	?	-	+	?
de Clarke 1976b ZWE	?	?	?	+	+	+
de Clarke 1976c ZWE	?	?	?	+	+	?
de Clarke 1976d ZWE	?	?	?	+	+	?
De Clercq 2000 SEN	?	?	?	-	+	+
de Jonge 1990 SDN	?	?	?	-	+	?
Fernandes 1986 BRA	?	-	-	?	+	?
Ferrari 2003 BRA	?	+	+	-	+	+
Gryseels 1989a BDI	?	?	?	?	+	+
Gryseels 1989b BDI	?	?	?	?	+	+
Gryseels 1989c BDI	?	?	?	?	+	+

**Figure 2. (Continued)**

Gryseels 1989c BDI	?	?	?	?	+	+
Guisse 1997 SEN	?	?	?	?	+	+
Gupta 1984 ZMB	?	?	?	?	+	?
Homeida 1989 SDN	?	?	+	+	+	+
Ibrahim 1980 SDN	?	+	+	+	+	+
Jaoko 1996 KEN	?	+	+	?	+	+
Kardaman 1983 SDN	?	?	?	+	+	+
Kardaman 1985 SDN	?	?	?	-	+	+
Katz 1979a BRA	+	?	+	-	+	?
Katz 1979b BRA	+	?	+	-	+	?
Katz 1981 BRA	?	?	+	+	+	?
Katz 1982 BRA	?	?	+	-	+	+
Lambertucci 1982 BRA	?	+	+	+	+	+
Metwally 1995 EGY	?	?	?	?	+	+
Olds 1999 KEN	+	+	+	+	+	+
Olliaro 2011 BRA	+	+	+	+	+	+
Olliaro 2011 MRT	+	+	+	+	+	+
Olliaro 2011 TZA	+	+	+	+	+	+
Omer 1978 SDN	+	?	+	?	+	+
Omer 1981 SDN	+	?	+	?	+	+
Queiroz 2010 BRA	+	?	+	+	+	+
Rezende 1985 BRA	?	+	+	-	+	+
Rugemalila 1984 TZA	+	+	+	-	+	+
Shafei 1979 NGA	?	?	?	?	+	+
Stelma 1997 SEN	?	?	?	+	+	+
Sukwa 1993 ZMB	+	?	+	?	+	+
Taddese 1988 ETH	?	?	?	-	+	+
Taylor 1988 ZWE	?	?	+	?	+	+
Teesdale 1984 MWI	?	?	?	-	+	+
Tweyongyere 2009 UGA	+	+	+	-	+	+
Zwingenberger 1987 BRA	?	?	?	-	+	+

## Allocation

We considered 16 trials as low risk of bias with regard to the generation of the randomization sequence (Figure 2). In the remaining 36 trials, the methods used to generate the sequence of allocation were not described and therefore the risk of bias is unclear.

Fourteen trials adequately described allocation concealment and had a low risk of bias. One trial did not conceal allocation (Fernandes 1986 BRA); and the methods were unclear in the remaining 37 trials (Figure 2).

## Blinding

Twenty-seven trials employed blinding and stated who was blinded. However, none described the methods of blinding. Nevertheless, the studies were considered to be at low risk of bias. One trial did not employ blinding (Fernandes 1986 BRA) and we therefore classed it at high risk of bias; whereas in 25 trials blinding was unclear (Figure 2).

## Incomplete outcome data

We considered the risk of bias for incomplete outcome data to be low in 17 trials (Figure 2). We deemed the risk of bias to be high in 19 trials, and in the remaining 16 trials as unclear.

## Selective reporting

All 52 trials had low risk of selective outcome reporting (Figure 2).

## Other potential sources of bias

Overall, 42 trials were considered to be free from other biases and the level of bias was unclear in the remaining 10 trials (Figure 2).

## Effects of interventions

See: **Summary of findings for the main comparison** Praziquantel 40 mg/kg for treating *S. mansoni* infection; **Summary of findings 2** Oxamniquine 40 mg/kg for treating *S. mansoni* infection; **Summary of findings 3** Oxamniquine 40 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg; **Summary of findings 4** Artesunate (12 mg/kg) plus praziquantel (40 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg) alone

### Section 1. Monotherapies

#### Praziquantel

Nineteen trials, conducted in Africa, Brazil and the Arabian Peninsula, evaluated praziquantel. Four studies compared praziquantel with placebo, and 17 trials directly compared different dosing schedules of praziquantel with the standard dose of 40 mg/kg.

#### Analysis 1: Praziquantel versus placebo

##### Parasitological failure

Two trials from Kenya and Uganda used the WHO recommended dose of 40 mg/kg. Praziquantel 40 mg/kg achieved parasitological cure in 57% and 82% of the patients respectively, compared to placebo where almost all continued to excrete eggs at one to two months (RR 3.13, 95% CI 1.03 to 9.53, two trials, 414 participants, Analysis 1.1).

In addition, one small trial from Brazil compared three different doses of praziquantel with placebo and presented outcomes at six and 12 months. All patients given 40 mg/kg and 60 mg/kg praziquantel achieved parasitological cure at six months, while two out of five patients given 20 mg/kg and almost all those given placebo continued to excrete eggs (one trial, 40 participants, Analysis 1.2). At 12 months, reinfection was demonstrable in some of those given praziquantel (Analysis 1.3). One further trial from Brazil gave 60 mg/kg praziquantel each day for three days and achieved 100% parasitological cure at six months compared to almost complete failure with placebo (one trial, 55 participants, Analysis 1.2).

##### Egg reduction

None of these trials reported on percentage egg reduction.

##### Adverse events

No serious adverse events were recorded in these trials but transient dizziness and abdominal pain appeared to be more commonly reported with praziquantel than placebo (seven trials, 1255 participants, Table 2).

#### Analyses 2 and 3: Lower doses praziquantel versus 40 mg/kg

##### Parasitological failure

Lower doses (20 mg/kg to 30 mg/kg) have been evaluated in Zimbabwe, Burundi, Sudan and Brazil. Compared to 40 mg/kg, parasitological failure at one month was more than double with the 20 mg/kg dose, and 50% higher with the 30 mg/kg dose (20 mg/kg: RR 2.23, 95% CI 1.64 to 3.02, two trials, 341 participants; 30 mg/kg: RR 1.52, 95% CI 1.15 to 2.01, three trials, 521 participants; Analysis 2.1). Follow-up at three months (Analysis 2.2) and at six to 12 months showed a similar pattern (Analysis 2.3).

##### Egg reduction

In one trial from Brazil evaluating 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg, geometric mean egg reductions were high in both groups, at six months (92.5% versus 97.7%, statistical significance not reported (one trial, 138 participants, Analysis 2.4)).

##### Symptom resolution

One trial compared a lower dose of praziquantel at 20 mg/kg with 40 mg/kg and showed no difference in resolving symptoms at three, six, 12 and 24 months of follow-up: diarrhoea (one trial, 44 participants, Analysis 3.3), blood in stool (one trial, 37 participants, Analysis 3.5), hepatomegaly (one trial, 55 participants, Analysis 3.7) and splenomegaly (one trial, 73 participants, Analysis 3.9), except one study that showed that 40 mg/kg significantly improved abdominal pain at one month (RR 0.59, 95% CI 0.36 to 0.98, one trial, 169 participants, Analysis 3.1).

Two trials compared 30 mg/kg with 40 mg/kg and did not show any difference in resolving symptoms at one, three, six, 12 and 24 months of follow-up: abdominal pain (two trials, 318 participants, Analysis 3.2), diarrhoea (two trials, 48 participants, Analysis 3.4), blood in stool (two trials, 82 participants, Analysis 3.6), hepatomegaly (two trials, 109 participants, Analysis 3.8) and splenomegaly (two trials, 122 participants, Analysis 3.10).

## Adverse events

In the three trials reporting adverse events, consistent differences in frequency or severity between 20, 30 and 40 mg/kg doses have not been shown (three trials, 319 participants, [Table 3](#)).

### Analysis 4: Higher doses praziquantel versus 40 mg/kg

#### Parasitological failure

Higher doses (50 mg/kg to 60 mg/kg) have been evaluated in Brazil (three trials), Mauritania, Senegal and Tanzania. Compared to 40 mg/kg, parasitological failure has not been shown to be improved with higher doses at one month (five trials, 783 participants, [Analysis 4.1](#)).

#### Egg reduction

Among participants still excreting eggs, percentage egg reductions were similar in both groups at one month (four trials, 786 participants, [Analysis 4.4](#)).

#### Adverse events

One multi-country trial reported adverse events and recorded one serious event (a seizure) with the higher dose. At the trial site in Brazil, non-severe adverse events appeared to be more common with the higher dose but this was not seen consistently at the trial sites in Mauritania or Tanzania (one trial, 653 participants, see [Table 4](#)).

### Analysis 5: Split dose praziquantel versus 40 mg/kg in a single dose

Splitting 40 mg/kg into divided doses given on the same day was evaluated in the 1980s in three trials in Sudan.

#### Parasitological failure

At one month, two trials did not demonstrate a statistically significant benefit with the split dose regimen compared to a single 40 mg/kg dose (two trials, 525 participants, [Analysis 5.1](#)), but showed benefit at three months (RR 0.31, 95% CI 0.18 to 0.53, two trials, 516 participants, [Analysis 5.2](#)).

One further small trial, only reported the outcome at six months and found no difference (one trial, 64 participants, [Analysis 5.3](#)).

#### Egg reduction

In the only trial reporting egg count, the mean percent reduction at one month was higher with the divided dose but statistical significance was not reported (divided dose 93.2% versus single dose 86.5%, one trial, 350 participants, [Analysis 5.4](#)).

#### Adverse events

No serious adverse events were reported in these trials. Only one trial reported the frequency of adverse events in each treatment group ([Kardaman 1983 SDN](#)). Mild abdominal pain and diarrhoea were less common when the dose was given in divided doses but vomiting was more common (one trial, 350 participants, [Table 5](#)).

### Analysis 6: Other praziquantel dosing regimens

Several trials from Brazil have evaluated higher praziquantel dosing regimens with 30 mg/kg to 60 mg/kg given for up to six days (see [Analysis 6.1](#)). It is difficult to draw conclusions from these studies as the comparator dose is also a non-standard regimen, but

one trial did demonstrate improved parasitological cure rates with prolonged courses given over three to six days compared to courses lasting one day.

#### Adverse events

No serious adverse events were reported in these trials, events were mainly transient dizziness and nausea (one trial, 79 participants, [Table 6](#)).

#### Oxamniquine

Seventeen trials evaluated oxamniquine, with the most recent conducted in the 1980s. Oxamniquine has since fallen out of use in favour of praziquantel. Four trials compared oxamniquine with placebo and 12 trials directly compared different dosing schedules of oxamniquine in different geographical locations in Africa and Brazil. The most common comparator dose was 40 mg/kg.

### Analysis 7: Oxamniquine versus placebo

#### Parasitological failure

In two trials in Brazil, 20 mg/kg was significantly superior to placebo at longer timepoints (RR 3.68, 95% CI 2.53 to 5.36, two trials, 146 participants, [Analysis 7.2](#)). In two trials from Ethiopia, oxamniquine achieved parasitological cure rates of > 75% with 30, 40, and 60 mg/kg at three to four months, compared to placebo where almost all participants continued to excrete eggs (30 mg/kg: RR 4.34, 95% CI 2.47 to 7.65, two trials, 82 participants; 40 mg/kg: RR 8.74, 95% CI 3.74 to 20.43, two trials, 82 participants; 60 mg/kg: RR 19.38, 95% CI 5.79 to 64.79, two trials, 89 participants; [Analysis 7.1](#)).

#### Egg reduction

Among those still excreting eggs at three to four months, two trials from Ethiopia reported significant reductions in egg numbers in those given oxamniquine (68.1% to 100%), compared to increases of 59 to 80.6% in the placebo groups (two trials, 227 participants, [Analysis 7.3](#)).

#### Adverse events

No serious adverse events were reported in these trials. Dizziness was more commonly reported with oxamniquine than placebo but is described as transient, with most resolving within 24 hours (five trials, 425 participants, [Table 7](#)).

### Analyses 8 and 9: Lower doses oxamniquine versus 40 mg/kg

Lower doses of oxamniquine (20 to 30 mg/kg) have been compared to 40 mg/kg in Ethiopia (two trials), Sudan (two trials), Zimbabwe (two trials), Burundi and Malawi.

#### Parasitological failure

Compared to 40 mg/kg, both 20 mg/kg and 30 mg/kg of oxamniquine resulted in significantly more parasitological failures at one month (20 mg/kg: RR 3.78, 95% CI 2.05 to 6.99, two trials, 190 participants; 30 mg/kg: RR 1.78, 95% CI 1.15 to 2.75, four trials, 268 participants, [Analysis 8.1](#)), and at three to four months (20 mg/kg: RR 2.28, 95% CI 1.40 to 3.71, three trials, 209 participants; 30 mg/kg: RR 1.64, 95% CI 1.10 to 2.43, seven trials, 373 participants, [Analysis 8.2](#)).

At later time points, no statistically significant differences were shown: six months (20 mg/kg: two trials, 163 participants; 30 mg/kg: three trials, 214 participants, [Analysis 8.3](#)) and 12 months

(20 mg/kg: two trials, 144 participants; 30 mg/kg: one trial, 77 participants, [Analysis 8.4](#)).

### Egg reduction

Percent egg reduction was evaluated in six of these trials and both lower dose and 40 mg/kg showed a wide range of benefit at one, three and six months: lower dose (57.1% to 99%) and 40 mg/kg (42.7 to 100%) (six trials, 878 participants, [Analysis 8.5](#)).

### Symptom resolution

One trial compared a lower dose of 20 mg/kg oxamniquine with 40 mg/kg and did not find any difference between the two doses in resolving symptoms at one, three, six, 12 and 24 months of follow-up: abdominal pain (one trial, 95 participants, [Analysis 9.1](#)), diarrhoea (one trial, 16 participants, [Analysis 9.3](#)), blood in stool (one trial, 85 participants, [Analysis 9.5](#)), hepatomegaly (one trial, 64 participants, [Analysis 9.7](#)) and splenomegaly (one trial, 69 participants, [Analysis 9.9](#)).

Also, 30 mg/kg did not show any difference statistically compared with 40 mg/kg in resolving symptoms at one, three, six, 12 and 24 months of follow-up: abdominal pain (one trial, 95 participants, [Analysis 9.2](#)), diarrhoea (one trial, 15 participants, [Analysis 9.4](#)), blood in stool (one trial, 41 participants, [Analysis 9.6](#)), hepatomegaly (one trial, 51 participants, [Analysis 9.8](#)) and splenomegaly (one trial, 54 participants, [Analysis 9.10](#)).

### Adverse events

Six trials from Ethiopia (two trials), and one trial each from Malawi, Sudan, Zambia and Zimbabwe assessed adverse events and reported no serious events. Dizziness was most commonly reported, but the event rate and severity did not differ between doses (six trials, 508 participants, [Table 8](#)).

### Analysis 10: Higher doses oxamniquine versus 40 mg/kg

Higher doses of oxamniquine (50 mg/kg to 60 mg/kg) have been compared to 40 mg/kg in six trials from three countries; Sudan (three trials), Ethiopia (two trials) and Zambia (one trial).

### Parasitological failure

Higher doses of oxamniquine have not shown consistent statistically significant benefits over 40 mg/kg at one month (five trials, 349 participants, [Analysis 10.1](#)), at three to four months (six trials, 397 participants, [Analysis 10.2](#)), or six months (two trials, 177 participants, [Analysis 10.3](#)).

Losses to follow-up were high in the trial investigating 50 mg/kg, reaching 76.9% at three months, and heterogeneity between the trials was significant ( $I^2=64\%$  to  $82\%$ ).

### Egg reduction

Seven trials evaluated egg count and reported a wide range of percent mean reductions among those not cured at one month (86% to 100% versus 56% to 99.1%, four trials, 561 participants, [Analysis 10.4](#)), three to four months (82% to 100% versus 42% to 100%, six trials, 791 participants, [Analysis 10.4](#)) and six months (62% to 100% versus 75% to 100%, four trials, 561 participants, [Analysis 10.4](#)).

### Adverse events

In five trials reporting adverse events, no serious events were recorded. Dizziness and nausea were most commonly reported, but these were transient and did not require additional interventions (one trial, 482 participants, [Table 9](#)).

### Analyses 11 and 12: Other oxamniquine dosing regimes

Nine additional trials compared 30 mg/kg oxamniquine with higher and lower doses in Ethiopia (three trials), Zimbabwe (two trials), Burundi (one trial), Nigeria (one trial), Sudan (one trial) and Zambia (one trial).

### Lower doses versus 30 mg/kg

Compared to 30 mg/kg, parasitological failure was higher with 15 mg/kg to 20 mg/kg oxamniquine at one month (RR 1.77, 95% CI 1.14 to 2.74, two trials, 230 participants), and at three to four months (RR 2.16, 95% CI 1.40 to 3.32, four trials, 249 participants, [Analysis 11.1](#)).

At later follow-up times, no statistically significant difference were demonstrated (six months: two trials, 179 participants; and 12 months: one trial, 95 participants, [Analysis 11.1](#)).

### Higher doses versus 30 mg/kg

Compared to 30 mg/kg, 60 mg/kg oxamniquine resulted in significantly fewer parasitological failures at one month (RR 0.04, 95% CI 0.01 to 0.26, two trials, 175 participants, [Analysis 12.1](#)), at three to four months (RR 0.17, 95% CI 0.07 to 0.39, four trials, 265 participants, [Analysis 12.2](#)) and at six months (RR 0.17, 95% CI 0.06 to 0.50, two trials, 157 participants, [Analysis 12.3](#)).

No statistically significant differences were seen between 50 mg/kg and 30 mg/kg at one month (one trial, 36 participants, [Analysis 12.1](#)) or at three to four months (two trials, 53 participants, [Analysis 12.2](#)).

### Analysis 13: Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine

Eleven trials from different geographical locations directly compared various doses of oxamniquine with praziquantel 40 mg/kg. Dosing schedules commonly applied across different locations are reported in [Table 10](#). The most recent trial, from Sudan, was published in 1990.

### Parasitological failure

We did not identify statistically significant differences between oxamniquine (at doses from 10 mg/kg to 60 mg/kg) and praziquantel 40 mg/kg at one month (see [Analysis 13.1](#)). No difference was demonstrable at three months between 25 to 30 mg/kg (three trials, 319 participants), 40 mg/kg (one trial, 18 participants) or 50 to 60 mg/kg (one trial, 14 participants, [Analysis 13.2](#)). However, 10 to 20 mg/kg of oxamniquine did result in significantly more failures (RR 3.42, 95% CI 1.10 to 10.61, two trials, 135 participants, [Analysis 13.2](#)).

In addition, there were no differences between oxamniquine (lower or higher dose) and praziquantel (40 mg/kg) at six months (nine trials, 1167 participants, [Analysis 13.3](#)) or 12 months (one trial, 52 participants, [Analysis 13.4](#)).

### Egg reduction

Three trials from Brazil, Ethiopia and Malawi compared oxamniquine 15, 20, 30, 40, and 50 mg/kg with praziquantel 40 mg/kg and measured high percent egg reduction at one month (82.9%



to 100% for oxamniquine versus 90% to 92.8% for praziquantel, two trials, 391 participants), three months (70.2% to 99.5% for oxamniquine versus 70% to 100% for praziquantel, three trials, 440 participants), six months (32.5% to 97% for oxamniquine versus 33.6% to 96.8% for praziquantel, three trials, 291 participants), and 12 months (94% for oxamniquine versus 96% for praziquantel, one trial, 91 participants, [Analysis 13.5](#)).

#### Adverse events

In five trials reporting from Brazil, Ethiopia, Malawi, Saudi Arabia and Tanzania that assessed adverse events, only two serious adverse events were recorded (both with oxamniquine) in two trials: one from a moderate endemicity setting in Ethiopia that used 30 mg/kg in a split dose given the same day; and one trial from Saudi Arabia that used a single dose of 25 mg/kg. No further differences were observed in the number and type of adverse events between oxamniquine and praziquantel although dizziness was recorded in excess with oxamniquine and abdominal pain with praziquantel ([Table 11](#)).

#### Analysis 14: Myrrh (Mirazid) versus praziquantel

##### Parasitological failure

Myrrh (Mirazid) was tested in two trials at a single daily dose of 300 mg for three days, and almost all failed treatment at three to six weeks (RR 4.08, 95% CI 2.87 to 5.78, 236 participants, [Analysis 14.1](#)). Consequently, further investigation of this compound was abandoned.

##### Egg reduction rate

There were only small reductions in reported percent geometric mean egg reduction in these two studies, but they were not clinically important ([Analysis 14.2](#)).

##### Adverse events

No trial reports adverse events.

## Section 2. Combination therapies

#### Analysis 15: Praziquantel plus artesunate versus praziquantel alone

One trial conducted from 1999 to 2000 in a high endemicity setting in Senegal evaluated artesunate plus praziquantel versus praziquantel alone.

##### Parasitological failure

In this setting, parasitological failure at one month occurred in 50% of participants given praziquantel 40 mg/kg alone. The addition of artesunate 12 mg/kg given in a divided dose of 2.5 mg/kg daily for five days resulted in a lower failure rate at one month but this did not reach statistical significance (one trial, 75 participants, [Analysis 15.1](#)). At three and six months no additional benefit with artesunate plus praziquantel was seen.

##### Egg reduction

Geometric mean egg reductions appear lower with combination treatment but tests of statistical significance were not reported, and the clinical relevance of this finding are unclear (one trial, 75 participants, [Analysis 15.4](#)).

#### Adverse events

Adverse events were not reported.

#### Analysis 16: Praziquantel plus oxamniquine versus praziquantel alone

Only one trial in a high endemicity setting in Brazil published in 1987 has evaluated oxamniquine plus praziquantel versus praziquantel alone.

##### Parasitological failure

Compared to praziquantel alone (40 mg/kg in two divided doses on one day), a combination of oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) plus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) did not demonstrate any statistically significant benefits at three, six or 12 months follow-up (one trial, 52 participants, [Analysis 16.1](#)).

##### Egg reduction

The combination treatment was associated with lower geometric mean egg reductions at three, six and 12 months but tests of statistical significance were not reported (one trial, 52 participants, [Analysis 16.4](#)).

##### Adverse events

These were not reported.

#### Analysis 17: Praziquantel (8 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (4 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg)

One small trial of schoolchildren from a high endemicity setting co-endemic for *S. mansoni* and *S. haematobium* in Zimbabwe investigated different oxamniquine and praziquantel dose combinations.

##### Parasitological failure

Children aged seven to 16 years and excreting more than 100 eggs per gram of stool were included in this trial. Statistically fewer failures were seen with the higher dose-combination at one month (RR 6.30, 95% CI 1.60 to 24.75, one trial, 28 participants, [Analysis 17.1](#)), but not at three months (one trial, 29 participants, [Analysis 17.2](#)) or six months (one trial, 20 participants, [Analysis 17.3](#)).

##### Egg reduction

The percentage egg reduction also appeared to be lower in those receiving the higher dose combination but tests of statistical significance were not reported (one trial, 59 participants, [Analysis 17.4](#)).

##### Adverse events

No serious adverse events were recorded and the incidence of non-severe events did not differ between combinations. About 70% of children reported abdominal discomfort but these were transient and had resolved by the following day ([Table 12](#)).

#### Analysis 18: Praziquantel (15 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg)

One trial in Zimbabwe investigated slightly higher oxamniquine and praziquantel dose combinations. The included children had to excrete more than 100 eggs per gram of stool.

## Parasitological failure

A statistically significant difference was not demonstrated at one, three and six months (one trial, 48 participants, [Analysis 18.1](#), [Analysis 18.2](#), [Analysis 18.3](#)).

## Egg reduction rate

Percent egg reductions were high at one, three and six months (82% to 96.1% versus 66.3% to 96.6%, one trial, 59 participants, [Analysis 18.4](#)).

## Adverse events

No serious adverse events were recorded apart from one child who reported dizziness immediately after treatment but required no further treatment ([Table 12](#)).

## Section 3. Do failure rates vary in children and adults?

### Praziquantel

A subgroup analysis conducted in two studies from Burundi raised concern that parasitological failure following 40 mg/kg may be higher in children than in adults. The frequency of parasitological treatment failure was consistently higher in children than adults at one, three, six, and 12 months, and this was also observed for doses of 20 mg/kg and 30 mg/kg (see [Table 13](#)).

### Oxamniquine

Similarly, a subgroup analysis of two studies from Burundi and Sudan administering oxamniquine has shown a consistent pattern of higher parasitological treatment failure in children than adults at one to 12 months (see [Table 14](#)).

Subgroup analysis of treatment arms receiving 40 mg/kg in the other included studies was not possible given the available data.

## DISCUSSION

### Summary of main results

Compared to placebo, praziquantel 40 mg/kg substantially reduced parasitological treatment failure at one month post-treatment (*moderate quality evidence*). Compared to this standard dose, lower doses of 20 mg/kg and 30 mg/kg were inferior (*low quality evidence*); and higher doses, up to 60 mg/kg, have not shown any advantage (*moderate quality evidence*).

Compared to placebo, oxamniquine 40 mg/kg substantially reduced parasitological treatment failure at three months (*moderate quality evidence*). Lower doses than 40 mg/kg were inferior at one month (*low quality evidence*), and higher doses such as 60 mg/kg have not shown a consistent benefit (*low quality evidence*).

Ten trials compared oxamniquine at 20, 30 and 60 mg/kg with praziquantel 40 mg/kg and did not show any convincing differences in failure rate and percent egg reduction. Only one small study directly compared praziquantel 40 mg/kg with oxamniquine 40 mg/kg and did not demonstrate a statistically significant difference in parasitological failure (*very low quality evidence*).

Combining praziquantel with artesunate has not been shown to have benefits in terms of failure rate compared to praziquantel alone at one month, three or six months (one trial, 75 participants,

*very low quality evidence*). Two trials have also compared combinations of praziquantel and oxamniquine in different doses but did not find statistically significant differences in failure rate.

Compared to 40 mg/kg, no dose effect was demonstrable for clinical improvement with lower doses (20 and 30 mg/kg) of praziquantel or oxamniquine in resolving abdominal pain, diarrhoea, blood in stool, hepatomegaly, and splenomegaly at one, three, six, and 12 months, or up to two years of follow-up. Adverse events were not well reported but were mostly described as minor and transient.

### Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

For praziquantel, the evidence presented is generally supportive of the current WHO recommended dose of 40 mg/kg to treat *S. mansoni* infection ([WHO 2002](#)). Parasitological cure as low as 57% has been reported in Kenya in the 1990s ([Olds 1999 KEN](#)), and 52% in Senegal in 1993 ([Guisse 1997 SEN](#)). However, higher efficacy has been seen in more recent trials; Tanzania (81%), Mauritania (95%) and Brazil (92%) in 2006/2007 ([Olliaro 2011 BRA](#); [Olliaro 2011 MRT](#); [Olliaro 2011 TZA](#)), and Uganda (87%) in 2003/2005 ([Tweyongyere 2009 UGA](#)). The lower cure rates from the earlier studies could be expected from the high endemicities where pre-treatment intensity of infection were very high (prevalence > 80%) compared to the recent studies (prevalence < 30%). In such situations, even at 95% efficacy, a sufficient number of surviving schistosomes would remain, causing sustained egg excretion in most of the treated participants ([Danson-Appiah 2002](#)). Furthermore, as a result of intense transmission, most treated participants might have acquired large numbers of new infections just before treatment and as immature worms are less sensitive to praziquantel most would have escaped drug action and developed into egg-laying adult worms shortly after treatment to present as failures. The high diagnostic sensitivity (mostly duplicate slides from two or more consecutive stool specimens) and lower dose of praziquantel applied in the earlier studies (except [Guisse 1997 SEN](#)) would have also contributed to the observed lower cure rates.

The results in this review appear to be generalizable elsewhere but it should be noted that these trials excluded preschool children under five years and concerns remain that this dose may be less effective in this group. This is because praziquantel works in synergy with host immune status ([Sabah 1986](#)) and this is not yet fully developed in very young children. A subgroup analysis conducted in two studies from Burundi with praziquantel at 40 mg/kg and another two studies from Burundi and Sudan with oxamniquine 40 mg/kg raises concern as parasitological failure was consistently higher in children than in adults at one to 12 months of follow-up. This trend was also observed for doses of 20 mg/kg and 30 mg/kg for both treatments, and a higher dose (60 mg/kg) for oxamniquine.

Higher doses than 40 mg/kg have been national policy in Brazil since 1995: 60 mg/kg for children and 50 mg/kg for adolescents and adults. We found little direct evidence from randomized controlled trials to support or refute this as a policy. Only a single trial from Brazil reported outcomes at one month and this failed to show a statistically significant advantage with 60 mg/kg compared to 40 mg/kg, and excluded children aged less than 10 years ([Olliaro 2011 BRA](#)). Several further trials from Brazil have evaluated higher doses and longer regimens but these only reported outcomes at six months or beyond. These do offer some limited evidence that



increasing the dose of praziquantel might have parasitological benefits.

There is no justification for using lower doses, even if potentially effective in morbidity control, as sub-curative doses may eventually select for drug resistant parasites (Doenhoff 1998; Doenhoff 2008).

Praziquantel is known to be less effective on immature schistosomes than adult worms (Sabah 1986), and combination therapy (with drugs with unrelated mechanisms of action and targeting the different developmental stages of the schistosomes), has potential as a future control strategy. Potential partner drugs include oxamniquine and the artemisinin derivatives. Of these, the artemisinin derivatives have been shown to be effective against immature schistosomes in laboratory studies (Utzinger 2001; Utzinger 2002; Utzinger 2003; Utzinger 2007), and there is some indirect evidence for efficacy from non-randomized studies in urinary schistosomiasis (De Clercq 2002; Inyang-Etoh 2004; Boulanger 2007; Inyang-Etoh 2009), and from people with malaria co-infected *S. haematobium* (Boulanger 2007). However, to date only a single trial has directly evaluated praziquantel plus artesunate and no additional benefit was observed compared to praziquantel alone (De Clercq 2000 SEN).

For oxamniquine, there is no current consensus on the optimal dosing regimen and it has largely fallen out of use in favour of praziquantel. Although the presented data are now more than 20 years old, and suffers some methodological problems, there is sufficient evidence of its efficacy against *S. mansoni* to suggest that it could be reinstated as an alternate treatment to decrease the pressure on praziquantel. However, a limitation of oxamniquine is that its effect is restricted to *S. mansoni* as this is the only species possessing the enzyme which converts oxamniquine to its active metabolite (Cioli 1995). It is therefore unsuitable for use in areas where co-infection with *S. haematobium* is common.

The optimal dose of oxamniquine may also be 40 mg/kg but further studies are required to confirm this, preferably in direct comparison with praziquantel, and trials should include and evaluate the efficacy of this dose in young children.

Safety was under reported and inconsistently assessed in most of these clinical trials. Furthermore, only the few studies comparing the intervention versus placebo allow identification of potentially drug-related events. From these few studies it is therefore not possible to provide a reliable account of treatment tolerability.

## Quality of the evidence

The quality of evidence was assessed using the GRADE methodology and displayed in summary of findings (SOF) tables for the main comparisons. The level of quality is judged on a 4-point scale. High quality evidence implies that level of confidence in the effect estimate is high and that further research is unnecessary. Moderate quality evidence implies lower confidence in the result and further research may have an important impact on the result. Low and very low quality evidence reflect increasing uncertainty in the result and a greater need for further research.

The evidence presented is generally considered to be of moderate or low quality due to concerns related to three key factors: i) the age of the trials, with the majority more than 20 years old, ii) the poor methodological reporting of many of these older trials, and iii) the number and size of the trials being small and often underpowered

to reliably detect statistically significant differences. The specific reasons for downgrading the quality of the evidence are given in the footnotes to the SOF tables.

## Potential biases in the review process

A few minor difficulties in extracting the data from the available papers should be noted but these are unlikely to have introduced major bias into this review. For three trials (Gryseels 1989a BDI; Gryseels 1989b BDI; Gryseels 1989c BDI), data on parasitological failure were obtained from figures and might not be the exact estimates. One trial (Sukwa 1993 ZMB) actually reported reinfection rate but this is included in this review because this outcome is similar to failure rate. The trial by Twayongyere 2009 UGA was a nested cohort study within a larger mother and baby cohort study in which pregnant women found to be infected with *S. mansoni* were randomized to receive praziquantel or placebo. Despite representing a special population, this is not likely to affect the validity of the results.

## Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

A non-Cochrane review compared praziquantel with placebo in two studies in Brazil and showed slightly higher cure rate with praziquantel (Liu 2011). The reliability of the evidence in this review cannot be established given that the two studies that assessed this outcome involved only 25 participants.

The effects of praziquantel and artesunate in urinary schistosomiasis due to *S. haematobium* have been evaluated in a separate Cochrane review last published in 2008. Praziquantel was found to be effective against *S. haematobium* with few adverse events, and similarly to this review there was insufficient evidence for the use of artesunate monotherapy or combination therapy (Danso-Appiah 2008).

Limitations in the design and methodology in schistosomiasis trials identified during the earlier Cochrane review, and consequent future research needs have also been reported elsewhere (Danso-Appiah 2009).

## AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

### Implications for practice

The available evidence supports single dose praziquantel at 40 mg/kg as the standard treatment for *S. mansoni* infection as recommended by the WHO.

Oxamniquine, a largely discarded alternative, appears efficacious and production and distribution should continue to ease selective pressure on praziquantel. However, its use should be limited to areas without *S. haematobium* co-endemicity.

### Implications for research

Further research is necessary to find the optimal dosing regimen of praziquantel and oxamniquine in children under five years, given the observational evidence that failure rates with 40 mg/kg may be higher in this age-group.

Combination therapy, ideally with drugs with unrelated mechanisms of action and targeting the different developmental stages of the schistosomes in the human host should be pursued

as an area for future research; for example; praziquantel plus oxamniquine, praziquantel plus mefloquine, and praziquantel plus an artemisinin derivative.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Dr. Vittoria Lujte (Information Specialist) for developing the search strategy and doing the search for studies and Christianne Esparza for retrieving hard copies of published studies. We are grateful to Dr. Harriet MacLehose (former Deputy Editor), Anne-Marie Stephani (Managing Editor), Phil Hinds (Editorial Assistant & Administrator), Reive Robbs (former CIDG Co-ordinator) and the entire International Health Group for their support during the preparation of this review. Our sincere thanks go to Dr Otavio Pieri

and Prof Martin Meremikwu for critically reading this review and for providing useful comments, and to Dr Deirdre Walshe (Associate Editor) for drafting the plain language summary.

This document is funded by the UK Department for International Development (DFID) for the benefit of developing countries. . The views expressed are not necessarily those of DFID. PLO is a staff member of the WHO; the author alone is responsible for the views expressed in this publication and they do not necessarily represent the decisions, policy, or views of WHO.

H. Saconato and A. Atallah prepared the original version of this review (Issue 3, 1999).

## REFERENCES

### References to studies included in this review

#### Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN {published data only}

- \* Abdel Rahim IM, Haridi AA, Abdel-Hameed AA. Field study of different oxamniquine dose for *Schistosoma mansoni* in Gezira, Sudan. *Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1988;**91**(3):131-7.

Abdel-Rahim IM, Haridi AA, Abdel-Hameed AA. A field evaluation of three dose levels of oxamniquine in Gezira- Sudan. *East African Medical Journal* 1988;**65**(11):771-7.

#### Al Aska 1990 SAU {published data only}

- Al-Aska AK, Al-Mofleh IA, Al-Rashed R, Hafez MA, Al-Nozha M, Abu-Aisha H, et al. Praziquantel, oxamniquine, and metrifonate in the treatment of schistosomiasis in Riyadh. *Annals of Saudi Medicine* 1990;**10**(3):296-8.

#### Ayele 1984 ETH {published data only}

- Ayele T. Preliminary clinical trial of oral oxamniquine in the treatment of *Schistosoma mansoni* in Ethiopia. *East African Medical Journal* 1984;**61**(8):632-6.

#### Ayele 1986 ETH {published data only}

- Ayele T. Preliminary clinical trial of oral oxamniquine in the treatment of *Schistosoma mansoni* in children in Ethiopia. *East African Medical Journal* 1986;**63**(4):291-4.

#### Barakat 2005 EGY {published data only}

- \* Barakat R, Elmorshedy H, Fenwick A. Efficacy of myrrh in the treatment of human schistosomiasis mansoni. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2005;**73**(2):365-7.

#### Botros 2005 EGY {published data only}

- \* Botros S, Sayed H, El-Dusoki H, Sabry H, Rabie I, El-Ghannam M, et al. Efficacy of mirazid in comparison with praziquantel in Egyptian *Schistosoma mansoni*-infected school children and households. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2005;**72**(2):119-23.

#### Branchini 1982 BRA {published data only}

- Branchini ML, Pedro R J de, Dias LC, Deberaldini ER. Double-blind clinical trial comparing praziquantel with oxamniquine in the treatment of patients with schistosomiasis mansoni. *Revista do Instituto de Medicina Tropical de São Paulo* 1982;**24**(5):315-21.

#### Creasey 1986 ZWE {published data only}

- \* Creasey AM, Taylor P, Thomas JE. Dosage trial of a combination of oxamniquine and praziquantel in the treatment of schistosomiasis in Zimbabwean schoolchildren. *Central African Journal of Medicine* 1986;**32**(7):165-7.

#### da Cunha 1986 BRA {published data only}

- da Cunha AS, Pedrosa RC. Double-blind therapeutical evaluation based on the quantitative oogram technique, comparing praziquantel and oxamniquine in human Schistosomiasis mansoni. *Revista do Instituto de Medicina Tropical de São Paulo* 1986;**28**(5):337-51.

#### da Cunha 1987 BRA {published data only}

- da Cunha AS, Cançado JR, de Rezende GL. Therapeutical evaluation of different dose regimens of praziquantel in schistosomiasis mansoni, based on the quantitative oogram technique. *Revista do Instituto de Medicina Tropical de São Paulo* 1987;**29**(5):295-304.

#### da Silva 1986 BRA {published data only}

- da Silva LC, Zeitune JM, Rosa-Eid LM, Lima DM, Antonelli RH, Christo CH, et al. Treatment of patients with schistosomiasis mansoni: a double blind clinical trial comparing praziquantel with oxamniquine. *Revista do Instituto de Medicina Tropical de São Paulo* 1986;**28**(3):174-80.

#### de Clarke 1976a ZWE {published data only}

- de Clarke V, Blair DM, Weber MC, Garnett PA. Dose-finding trials of oral oxamniquine in Rhodesia. *South African Medical Journal* 1976;**50**(46):1867-71.

#### de Clarke 1976b ZWE {published data only}

- de Clarke V, Blair DM, Weber MC, Garnett PA. Dose-finding trials of oral oxamniquine in Rhodesia. *South African Medical Journal* 1976;**50**(46):1867-71.

#### de Clarke 1976c ZWE {published data only}

- de Clarke V, Blair DM, Weber MC, Garnett PA. Dose-finding trials of oral oxamniquine in Rhodesia. *South African Medical Journal* 1976;**50**(46):1867-71.

#### de Clarke 1976d ZWE {published data only}

- de Clarke V, Blair DM, Weber MC, Garnett PA. Dose-finding trials of oral oxamniquine in Rhodesia. *South African Medical Journal* 1976;**50**(46):1867-71.

#### De Clercq 2000 SEN {published data only}

- \* De Clercq D, Vercruysse J, Verle P, Kongs A, Diop M. What is the effect of combining artesunate and praziquantel in the treatment of *Schistosoma mansoni* infections?. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2000;**5**(10):744-6.

#### de Jonge 1990 SDN {published data only}

- Doehring E, Ehrich JH, Vester U, Feldmeier H, Poggensee U, Brodehl J. Proteinuria, hematuria, and leukocyturia in children with mixed urinary and intestinal schistosomiasis. *Kidney International* 1985;**28**(3):520-5.

- Doehring E, Poggensee U, Feldmeier H. The effect of metrifonate in mixed *Schistosoma haematobium* and *Schistosoma mansoni* infections in humans. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1986;**35**(2):323-9.

- Feldmeier H, Gastl GA, Poggensee U, Kortmann C, Daffalla AA, Peter HH. Relationship between intensity of infection and immunomodulation in human schistosomiasis. II. NK cell activity and in vitro lymphocyte proliferation. *Clinical and Experimental Immunology* 1985;**60**(2):234-40.

- Feldmeier H, Nogueira-Queiroz JA, Peixoto-Queiroz MA, Doehring E, Dessaint JP, de Alencar JE, et al. Detection and

quantification of circulating antigen in schistosomiasis by monoclonal antibody. II. The quantification of circulating antigens in human schistosomiasis mansoni and haematobium: relationship to intensity of infection and disease status. *Clinical and Experimental Immunology* 1986;**65**(2):232-43.

\* de Jonge N, Schommer G, Feldmeier H, Krijger FW, Dafalla AA, Bienze U, et al. Mixed *Schistosoma haematobium* and *S. mansoni* infection: effect of different treatments on the serum level of circulating anodic antigen (CAA). *Acta Tropica* 1990;**48**(1):25-35.

#### **Fernandes 1986 BRA** {published data only}

Fernandes P, Oliveira CC. Efficacy of two regimes of praziquantel versus oxamniquine [Estudo comparativo da eficacia do praziquantel, em dois esquemas posologicos, e da oxaminiquina no tratamento da esquistossomose mansonica]. *Folha Medica* 1986;**93**(5-6):389-93.

#### **Ferrari 2003 BRA** {published data only}

Ferrari ML, Coelho PM, Antunes CM, Tavares CA, da Cunha AS. Efficacy of oxamniquine and praziquantel in the treatment of *Schistosoma mansoni* infection: a controlled trial. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2003;**81**(3):190-6.

#### **Gryseels 1989a BDI** {published data only}

Gryseels B, Nkuliya L. Two-year follow-up of *Schistosoma mansoni* infection and morbidity after treatment with different regimens of oxamniquine and praziquantel. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1989;**83**(2):219-28.

#### **Gryseels 1989b BDI** {published data only}

Gryseels B, Nkuliya L. Two-year follow-up of *Schistosoma mansoni* infection and morbidity after treatment with different regimens of oxamniquine and praziquantel. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1989;**83**(2):219-28.

#### **Gryseels 1989c BDI** {published data only}

Gryseels B, Nkuliya L. Two-year follow-up of *Schistosoma mansoni* infection and morbidity after treatment with different regimens of oxamniquine and praziquantel. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1989;**83**(2):219-28.

#### **Guisse 1997 SEN** {published data only}

Guisse F, Polman K, Stelma FF, Mbaye A, Talla I, Niang M, et al. Therapeutic evaluation of two different dose regimens of praziquantel in a recent *Schistosoma mansoni* focus in Northern Senegal. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1997;**56**(5):511-4.

#### **Gupta 1984 ZMB** {published data only}

Gupta KK. *Schistosoma mansoni* treatment with oral oxamniquine in Zambia. *East African Medical Journal* 1984;**61**(8):641-4.

#### **Homeida 1989 SDN** {published data only}

\* Homeida MM, Eltom IA, Sulaiman SM, Ali HM, Bennett JL. Tolerance of two brands of praziquantel. *Lancet* 1989;**334**(8659):391.

#### **Ibrahim 1980 SDN** {published data only}

Ibrahim AM. Evaluation of oxamniquine in the treatment of *S. mansoni* infection among Sudanese patients. *East African Medical Journal* 1980;**57**(8):566-73.

#### **Jaoko 1996 KEN** {published data only}

Jaoko WG, Muchemi G, Oguya FO. Praziquantel side effects during treatment of *Schistosoma mansoni* infected pupils in Kibwezi, Kenya. *East African Medical Journal* 1996;**73**(8):499-501.

#### **Kardaman 1983 SDN** {published data only}

Kardaman MW, Amin MA, Fenwick A, Cheesmond AK, Dixon HG. A field trial using praziquantel (Biltricide) to treat *Schistosoma mansoni* and *Schistosoma haematobium* infection in Gezira, Sudan. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 1983;**77**(3):297-304.

#### **Kardaman 1985 SDN** {published data only}

Kardaman MW, Fenwick A, el Igail AB, el Tayeb M, Daffalla AA, Dixon HG. Treatment with praziquantel of schoolchildren with concurrent *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. haematobium* infections in Gezira, Sudan. *Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1985;**88**(2):105-9.

#### **Katz 1979a BRA** {published data only}

Katz N. Preliminary trials with praziquantel in human infections due to *Schistosoma mansoni*. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 1979;**57**(5):781-5.

#### **Katz 1979b BRA** {published data only}

Katz N. Preliminary trials with praziquantel in human infections due to *Schistosoma mansoni*. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 1979;**57**(5):781-5.

#### **Katz 1981 BRA** {published data only}

Katz N. Clinical trials with praziquantel in schistosomiasis mansoni. *Revista do Instituto de Medicina Tropical de São Paulo* 1981;**23**(2):72-8.

#### **Katz 1982 BRA** {published data only}

Katz N, Rocha RS. Double-blind clinical trial comparing praziquantel with oxamniquine in schistosomiasis mansoni. *Revista do Instituto de Medicina Tropical de São Paulo* 1982;**24**(5):310-4.

#### **Lambertucci 1982 BRA** {published data only}

Lambertucci JR, Greco DB, Pedrosa ER, da Costa Rocha MO, Salazar HM, de Lima DP. A double blind trial with oxamniquine in chronic schistosomiasis mansoni. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1982;**76**(6):751-5.

#### **Metwally 1995 EGY** {published data only}

\* Metwally A, Bennett J, Botros S, Ebeid F, el attar Gel D. Impact of drug dosage and brand on bioavailability and efficacy of praziquantel. *Pharmacological Research* 1995;**31**(1):53-9.



**Olds 1999 KEN** {published data only}

\* Olds GR, King CH, Hewlett J, Olveda R, Wu G, Ouma J, et al. Double-blind placebo-controlled study of concurrent administration of albendazole and praziquantel in schoolchildren with schistosomiasis and geohelminths. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 1999;**179**(4):996-1003.

**Olliaro 2011 BRA** {published data only}

Olliaro P, Vaillant M, Belizario V, Lwambo N, Ouldabdallahi M, Pieri OS, et al. A multicentre randomized controlled trial of the efficacy and safety of single-dose praziquantel at 40 mg/kg versus 60 mg/kg for treating intestinal schistosomiasis in the Philippines, Mauritania, Tanzania and Brazil. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2011;**5**(6):e1165.

**Olliaro 2011 MRT** {published data only}

Olliaro P, Vaillant M, Belizario V, Lwambo N, Ouldabdallahi M, Pieri OS, et al. A multicentre randomized controlled trial of the efficacy and safety of single-dose praziquantel at 40 mg/kg versus 60 mg/kg for treating intestinal schistosomiasis in the Philippines, Mauritania, Tanzania and Brazil. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2011;**5**(6):e1165.

**Olliaro 2011 TZA** {published data only}

Olliaro P, Vaillant M, Belizario V, Lwambo N, Ouldabdallahi M, Pieri OS, et al. A multicentre randomized controlled trial of the efficacy and safety of single-dose praziquantel at 40 mg/kg versus 60 mg/kg for treating intestinal schistosomiasis in the Philippines, Mauritania, Tanzania and Brazil. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2011;**5**(6):e1165.

**Omer 1978 SDN** {published data only}

Omer AH. Oxamniquine for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection in Sudan. *British Medical Journal* 1978;**2**(6131):163-5.

**Omer 1981 SDN** {published data only}

Omer AH. Praziquantel in the treatment of mixed *S. haematobium* and *S. mansoni* infections. *Arzneimittelforschung* 1981;**31**(3a):605-8.

**Queiroz 2010 BRA** {published data only}

Queiroz LC, Drummond SC, Matos ML, Paiva MB, Batista TS, Kansaon AZ, et al. Comparative randomised trial of high and conventional doses of praziquantel in the treatment of schistosomiasis mansoni. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* 2010;**105**(4):445-8.

**Rezende 1985 BRA** {published data only}

Rezende GL de. Survey on the clinical results achieved in Brazil comparing praziquantel and oxamniquine in the treatment of *S. mansoni* schistosomiasis. *Revista do Instituto de Medicina Tropical de São Paulo* 1985;**27**(6):328-68.

**Rugemalila 1984 TZA** {published data only}

Rugemalila JB, Asila J, Chimbe A. Randomized comparative trials of single doses of the newer antischistosomal drugs at Mwanza, Tanzania. I. Praziquantel and oxamniquine for the treatment of schistosomiasis mansoni. *Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1984;**87**(6):231-5.

**Shafei 1979 NGA** {published data only}

Shafei AZ. A preliminary report on the treatment of intestinal schistosomiasis with oxamniquine. *Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1979;**82**(1):18-20.

**Stelma 1997 SEN** {published data only}

Stelma FF, Sall S, Daff B, Sow S, Niang M, Gryseels B. Oxamniquine cures *Schistosoma mansoni* infection in a focus in which cure rates with praziquantel are unusually low. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 1997;**176**(1):304-7.

**Sukwa 1993 ZMB** {published data only}

Sukwa TY. A community-based randomized trial of praziquantel to control schistosomiasis morbidity in schoolchildren in Zambia. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 1993;**87**(2):185-94.

**Taddese 1988 ETH** {published data only}

Taddese K, Zein ZA. Comparison between the efficacy of oxamniquine and praziquantel in the treatment of *Schistosoma mansoni* infections on a sugar estate in Ethiopia. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 1988;**82**(2):175-80.

**Taylor 1988 ZWE** {published data only}

Taylor P, Murare HM, Manomano K. Efficacy of low doses of praziquantel for *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. haematobium*. *Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1988;**91**(1):13-7.

**Teesdale 1984 MWI** {published data only}

Teesdale CH, Chitsulo L, Pugh RN. Oxamniquine dosage in Malawi. *East African Medical Journal* 1984;**61**(1):40-4.

**Tweyongyere 2009 UGA** {published data only}

\* Tweyongyere R, Mawa PA, Emojong NO, Mpairwe H, Jones FM, Duong T, et al. Effect of praziquantel treatment of *Schistosoma mansoni* during pregnancy on intensity of infection and antibody responses to schistosome antigens: results of a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2009;**9**:32.

Tweyongyere R, Mawa PA, Ngom-Wegi S, Ndibazza J, Duong T, Vennervald BJ, et al. Effect of praziquantel treatment during pregnancy on cytokine responses to schistosome antigens: results of a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2008;**198**(12):1870-9.

**Zwingenberger 1987 BRA** {published data only}

Zwingenberger K, Queiroz JA, Poggensee U, Alencar JE, Valdegunas J, Esmeralda F, et al. Efficacy of oxamniquine, praziquantel and a combination of both drugs in schistosomiasis mansoni in Brazil. *Revista do Instituto de Medicina Tropical de São Paulo* 1987;**29**(5):305-11.

**References to studies excluded from this review**
**Abu-Elyazeed 1997** {published data only}

Abu-Elyazeed RR, Youssef FG, Merrell BR, El-Gamal RL, El-Khoby TA, Hassanein YA, et al. Praziquantel in the treatment of *Schistosoma mansoni* infection: comparison of 40 and 60 mg/kg bodyweight regimens. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1997;**56**(4):404-7.

# Adam 2008 {published data only}

Adam I, Elhardello OA, Elhadi MO, Abdalla E, Elmardi KA, Jansen FH. The antischistosomal efficacies of artesunate-sulfamethoxypyrazine-pyrimethamine and artemether-lumefantrine administered as treatment for uncomplicated *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 2008;**102**(1):39-44.

# Almeida 2012 {published data only}

Almeida MCF, Lima GS, Cardoso LS, Souza RPD, Campos RA, Cruz AA, et al. The effect of antihelminthic treatment on subjects with asthma from an endemic area of schistosomiasis: A randomized, double-blinded, and placebo-controlled trial. *Journal of Parasitology Research* 2012;**2012**(296856):1-11.

# Assis 1998 {published data only}

Assis AM, Barreto ML, Prado MS, Reis MG, Parraga IM, Blanton RE. *Schistosoma mansoni* infection and nutritional status in schoolchildren: a randomized, double-blind trial in northeastern Brazil. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 1998;**86**(6):1247-53.

# Boisier 1998 {published data only}

Boisier P, Ramarokoto CE, Ravaoalimalala VE, Rabarijaona L, Serieye J, Roux J, et al. Reversibility of *Schistosoma mansoni*-associated morbidity after yearly mass praziquantel therapy: ultrasonographic assessment. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1998;**92**(4):451-3.

# Coura 1980 {published data only}

Coura JR, Argento CA, Conceição MJ, Lewis EM, dos Santos ML, Magalhães P. Field experiences with oral oxamniquine in the treatment of schistosomiasis mansoni. *Revista do Instituto de Medicina Tropical de São Paulo* 1980;**22**(1 Suppl 4):77-84.

# De Clercq 2000b {published data only}

De Clercq D, Vercruysse J, Verl   P, Niasse F, Kongs A, Diop M. Efficacy of artesunate against *Schistosoma mansoni* infections in Richard Toll, Senegal. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2000;**94**(1):90-1.

# Doehring 1992 {published data only}

Doehring-Schwerdtfeger E, Abdel-Rahim IM, Kardorff R, Kaiser C, Franke D, Schlake J, et al. Ultrasonographical investigation of periportal fibrosis in children with *Schistosoma mansoni* infection: reversibility of morbidity twenty-three months after treatment with praziquantel. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1992;**46**(4):409-15.

# Eigege 2008 {published data only}

Eigege A, Pede E, Miri E, Umaru J, Ogbu Pearce P, Jinadu MY, et al. Triple drug administration (TDA), with praziquantel, ivermectin and albendazole, for the prevention of three neglected tropical diseases in Nigeria. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 2008;**102**(2):177-9.

# el Guiniady 1994 {published data only}

el Guiniady MA, el Touny MA, Abdel-Bary MA, Abdel-Fatah SA, Metwally A. Clinical and pharmacokinetic study of praziquantel in Egyptian schistosomiasis patients with and without liver

cell failure. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1994;**51**(6):809-18.

# el-Hawey 1991 {published data only}

el-Hawey AM, Massoud AM, el-Rakieby A, Royzeik MS, Nassar MO. Study of some aspects of cell mediated immune response in bilharzial children on a field level. *Journal of the Egyptian Society of Parasitology* 1991;**21**(2):411-6.

# Friis 1997 {published data only}

Friis H, Ndhlovu P, Mduluzi T, Kaondera K, Sandstr  m B, Michaelsen KF, et al. The impact of zinc supplementation on growth and body composition: a randomized, controlled trial among rural Zimbabwean schoolchildren. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 1997;**51**(1):38-45.

# Friis 2003 {published data only}

Friis H, Mwaniki D, Omondi B, Muniu E, Thiong'o F, Ouma J, et al. Effects on haemoglobin of multi-micronutrient supplementation and multi-helminth chemotherapy: a randomized, controlled trial in Kenyan school children. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2003;**57**(4):573-9.

# Gryseels 1987 {published data only}

Gryseels B, Nkulyinka L, Coosemans MH. Field trials of praziquantel and oxamniquine for the treatment of schistosomiasis mansoni in Burundi. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1987;**81**(4):641-4.

# Homeida 1988 {published data only}

Homeida M, Abdel-Gadir AF, Cheever AW, Bennett JL, Arbab BM, Ibrahim SZ, et al. Diagnosis of pathologically confirmed Symmers' periportal fibrosis by ultrasonography: a prospective blinded study. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1988;**38**(1):86-91.

# Kabatereine 2003 {published data only}

Kabatereine NB, Kemijumbi J, Ouma JH, Sturrock RF, Butterworth AE, Madsen H, et al. Efficacy and side effects of praziquantel treatment in a highly endemic *Schistosoma mansoni* focus at Lake Albert, Uganda. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2003;**97**(5):599-603.

# Katz 1973 {published data only}

Katz N, Pellegrino J, Grinbaum E, Chaves A, Zicker F. Preliminary clinical trials with oxamniquine, a new antischistosomal agent. *Revista do Instituto de Medicina Tropical de S  o Paulo* 1973;**15**(1):25-9.

# Mohamed 2009 {published data only}

Mohamed AA, Mahgoub HM, Magzoub M, Gasim GI, Eldein WN, Ahmed AA, et al. Artesunate plus sulfadoxine/pyrimethamine versus praziquantel in the treatment of *Schistosoma mansoni* in eastern Sudan. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2009;**103**(10):1062-4.

# Navaratnam 2012 {published data only}

Navaratnam AMD, Sousa-Figueiredo JC, Stothard JR, Kabatereine NB, Fenwick A, Mutumba-Nakalembe MJ. Efficacy of praziquantel syrup versus crushed praziquantel tablets in the treatment of intestinal schistosomiasis in Ugandan

preschool children, with observation on compliance and safety. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2012;**106**(7):400-7.

**Obonyo 2010** {published data only}

Obonyo CO, Muok MO, Mwinzi NM. Efficacy of artesunate with sulfalene plus pyrimethamine versus praziquantel for treatment of *Schistosoma mansoni* in Kenyan children: an open-label randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2010;**10**(9):603-11.

**Odongo-Aginya 1996** {published data only}

Odongo-Aginya EI, Doebling M, Lakwo TL, Etyono S, Luyinda LB, Roth J, et al. Integrated control trial of schistosomiasis at Nakiwogo fishing village near Entebbe, Uganda. *East African Medical Journal* 1996;**73**(8):495-8.

**Olsen 2000** {published data only}

Olsen A, Nawiri J, Friis H. The impact of iron supplementation on reinfection with intestinal helminths and *Schistosoma mansoni* in western Kenya. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2000;**94**(5):493-99.

**Olsen 2003** {published data only}

Olsen A, Thiong'o FW, Ouma JH, Mwaniki D, Magnussen P, Michaelsen KF, et al. Effects of multimicronutrient supplementation on helminth reinfection: a randomized, controlled trial in Kenyan schoolchildren. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2003;**97**(1):109-14.

**Pitchford 1978** {published data only}

Pitchford RJ, Lewis M. Oxamniquine in the treatment of various schistosome infections in South Africa. *South African Medical Journal* 1978;**53**(17):677-80.

**Polderman 1988** {published data only}

Polderman AM, Gryseels B, de Caluwe P. Cure rates and egg reduction in treatment of intestinal schistosomiasis with oxamniquine and praziquantel in Maniema, Zaire. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1988;**82**(1):115-6.

**Uttinger 2000a** {published data only}

Uttinger J, N'Goran EK, N'Dri A, Lengeler C, Xiao SH, Tanner M. Oral artemether for prevention of *Schistosoma mansoni* infection: randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2000;**355**(9212):1320-5.

**Uttinger 2000b** {published data only}

Uttinger J, N'Goran EK, N'Dri A, Lengeler C, Tanner M. Efficacy of praziquantel against *Schistosoma mansoni* with particular consideration for intensity of infection. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2000;**5**(11):771-8.

**van Lieshout 1994** {published data only}

van Lieshout L, de Jonge N, el-Masry N, Mansour MM, Bassily S, Krijger FW, et al. Monitoring the efficacy of different doses of praziquantel by quantification of circulating antigens in serum and urine of schistosomiasis patients. *Parasitology* 1994;**108**(Pt 5):519-26.

## Additional references

**Allan 2001**

Allan RW. The Johns Hopkins Hospital, Department of Pathology. Johns Hopkins Microbiology Newsletter 2001;20:30.

**Andersson 2007**

Andersson KL, Chung RT. Hepatic schistosomiasis: Current Treatment Options. *Gastroenterology* 2007;**10**(6):504-12.

**Bergquist 2009**

Bergquist R, Johansen MV, Uttinger J. Diagnostic dilemmas in helminthology: what tools to use and when?. *Trends in Parasitology* 2009;**25**(4):151-6.

**Booth 2003**

Booth M, Vounatsou P, N'Goran EK, Tanner M, Uttinger J. The influence of sampling effort and the performance of the Kato-Katz technique in diagnosing *Schistosoma mansoni* and hookworm co-infections in rural Côte d'Ivoire. *Parasitology* 2003;**127**(Pt 6):525-31.

**Borrmann 2001**

Borrmann S, Szlezák N, Faucher JF, Matsigui PB, Neubauer R, Binder RK, et al. Artesunate and praziquantel for the treatment of *Schistosoma haematobium* infections: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2001;**184**(10):1363-6.

**Boulanger 2007**

Boulanger D, Dieng Y, Cisse B, Remoue F, Capuano F, Dieme JL, et al. Antischistosomal efficacy of artesunate combination therapies administered as curative treatments for malaria attacks. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2007;**101**(2):113-6.

**Braun-Munzinger 1992**

Braun-Munzinger RA, Southgate BA. Repeatability and reproducibility of egg counts of *Schistosoma haematobium* in urine. *Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 1992;**43**(3):149-54.

**Caulibaly 2011**

Coulbaly JT, Knopp S, N'Guessan NA, Silué KD, Fürst T, Lohourignon LK, et al. Accuracy of urine circulating cathodic antigen (CCA) test for *Schistosoma mansoni* diagnosis in different settings of Côte d'Ivoire. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2011;**5**(11):e1384.

**Chitsulo 2000**

Chitsulo L, Engels D, Montresor A, Savioli L. The global status of schistosomiasis and its control. *Acta Tropica* 2000;**77**(1):41-51.

**Cioli 1995**

Cioli D, Pica-Mattoccia L, Archer S. Antischistosomal drugs: past, present ... and future?. *Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 1995;**68**(1):35-85.

**Cnops 2012**

Cnops L, Tannich E, Polman K, Clerinx J, Van Esbroeck M. *Schistosoma* real-time PCR as diagnostic tool for international

travellers and migrants. *Tropical Medical International Health* 2012;**17**(10):1208-16.

#### **CWG 1992**

Cairo Working Group (CWG). The use of diagnostic ultrasound in schistosomiasis--attempts at standardization of methodology. *Acta Tropica* 1992;**51**(1):45-63.

#### **Danso-Appiah 2002**

Danso-Appiah A, De Vlas SJ. Interpreting low praziquantel cure rates of *Schistosoma mansoni* infections in Senegal. *Trends in Parasitology* 2002;**18**(3):125-9.

#### **Danso-Appiah 2004**

Danso-Appiah A, de Vlas SJ, Bosompem KM, Habbema JDF. Determinants of health-seeking behaviour for schistosomiasis-related symptoms in the context of integrating schistosomiasis control within the regular health services in Ghana. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2004;**9**(7):784-94.

#### **Danso-Appiah 2008**

Danso-Appiah A, Utzinger J, Liu J, Olliaro PL. Drugs for treating urinary schistosomiasis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2008, Issue Issue 3. Art. No: CD000053. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000053.pub2.

#### **Danso-Appiah 2009**

Danso-Appiah A, Garner P, Olliaro PL, Utzinger J. Treatment of urinary schistosomiasis: methodological issues and research needs identified through a Cochrane systematic review. *Parasitology* 2009;**136**(13):1837-49.

#### **Davis 2009**

Davis A. Schistosomiasis [Section 11, Chapter 82: Helminth infections]. Manson's Tropical Diseases. 22nd Edition. WB Saunders, 2009:1425-60.

#### **De Clercq 2002**

De Clercq D, Vercruysse J, Kongs A, Verle P, Dompnier JP, Faye PC. Efficacy of artesunate and praziquantel in *Schistosoma haematobium* infected schoolchildren. *Acta Tropica* 2002;**82**:61-6.

#### **de Vlas 1992**

de Vlas SJ, Gryseels B. Underestimation of *Schistosoma mansoni* prevalences. *Parasitology Today* 1992;**8**:274-7.

#### **de Vlas 1997**

de Vlas SJ, Engels D, Rabello AL, Oostburg BF, Van Lieshout L, Polderman AM, et al. Validation of a chart to estimate true *Schistosoma mansoni* prevalences from simple egg counts. *Parasitology* 1997;**114**(Pt 2):113-21.

#### **Doehring-Schwerdtfeger 1992**

Doehring-Schwerdtfeger E, Abdel-Rahim IM, Kardorff R, Kaiser C, Franke D, Schlake J, et al. Ultrasonographical investigations of periportal fibrosis in children with *Schistosoma mansoni* infection: reversibility of morbidity twenty-three months after treatment with praziquantel. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1992;**46**:409-15.

#### **Doenhoff 1998**

Doenhoff MJ. Is schistosomacidal chemotherapy sub-curative? Implications for drug resistance. *Parasitology Today* 1998;**14**:434-5.

#### **Doenhoff 2004**

Doenhoff MJ, Chiodini PL, Hamilton JV. Specific and sensitive diagnosis of schistosome infection: can it be done with antibodies?. *Trends in Parasitology* 2004;**20**(1):35-9.

#### **Doenhoff 2008**

Doenhoff MJ, Cioli D, Utzinger J. Praziquantel: mechanisms of action, resistance and new derivatives for schistosomiasis. *Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases* 2008;**21**(6):659-67.

#### **Engels 1996**

Engels D, Sinzinkayo E, Gryseels B. Day-to-day egg count fluctuation in *Schistosoma mansoni* infection and its operational implications. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1996;**54**(4):319-24.

#### **Engels 1997**

Engels D, Sinzinkayo E, De Vlas SJ, Gryseels B. Intraspecimen fecal egg count variation in *Schistosoma mansoni* infection. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1997;**57**(5):571-7.

#### **Engels 2002**

Engels D, Chitsulo L, Montresor A, Savioli L. The global epidemiological situation of schistosomiasis and new approaches to control and research. *Acta Tropica* 2002;**82**(2):139-46.

#### **Enk 2008**

Enk MJ, Lima AC, Drummond SC, Schall VT, Coelho PM. The effect of the number of stool samples on the observed prevalence and the infection intensity with *Schistosoma mansoni* among a population in an area of low transmission. *Acta Tropica* 2008;**108**(2-3):222-8.

#### **Enk 2012**

Enk MJ, Oliveira e Silva G, Rodrigues NB. Diagnostic accuracy and applicability of a PCR system for the detection of *Schistosoma mansoni* DNA in human urine samples from an endemic area. *PLoS One* 2012;**7**(6):e38947.

#### **Favre 2009**

Favre TC, Pereira AP, Galvão AF, Zani LC, Barbosa CS, Pieri OS. A rationale for schistosomiasis control in elementary schools of the rainforest zone of Pernambuco, Brazil. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2009;**3**(3):e395.doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0000395.

#### **Fenwick 2009**

Fenwick A, Webster JP, Bosque-Oliva E, Blair L, Fleming FM, Zhang Y, et al. The Schistosomiasis Control Initiative (SCI): rationale, development and implementation from 2002-2008. *Parasitology* 2009;**136**(13):1719-30.



## Foster 1987

Foster R. A review of clinical experience with oxamniquine. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1987;**81**(1):55-9.

## Glinz 2010

Glinz D, Kigbafori SD, Knopp S, Yao PK, Lohourignon LK, Steinmann P, et al. Comparison of Kato-Katz, koga agar plate, ether-concentration, and FLOTAC techniques for the diagnosis of *Schistosoma mansoni* and soil-transmitted helminths. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2010;**4**(7):e754.

## Gray 2011

Gray DJ, Ross AG, Li Y-S, McManus DP. Diagnosis and management of schistosomiasis. *BMJ* 2011;**342**:d2651.

## Gryseels 1992

Gryseels B, Polderman AM, Engels D. Experiences with the control of schistosomiasis mansoni in two foci in central Africa. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* 1992;**87**(Suppl 4):187-94.

## Gryseels 1996

Gryseels B, de Vlas SJ. Worm burdens in schistosome infections. *Parasitology Today* 1996;**12**(3):115-9.

## Gryseels 2006

Gryseels B, Polman K, Clerinx J, Kestens L. Human schistosomiasis. *Lancet* 2006;**368**(9541):1106-18.

## Gryseels 2012

Gryseels B. Schistosomiasis. *Infectious Disease Clinics of North America* 2012;**26**(2):383-97.

## Hackett 1944

Hackett W. Spleen measurement in malaria. *Journal of the Malaria Society* 1944;**3**:121-3.

## Hatz 1990

Hatz CF, Savioli L, Mayombana C, Dhunpath J, Kisumku UM, Tanner M. Measurement of schistosomiasis-related morbidity at community level in areas of different endemicity. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 1990;**68**(6):777-87.

## Hatz 2001

Hatz CF. The use of ultrasound in schistosomiasis. *Advances in Parasitology* 2001;**48**:225-84.

## Higgins 2011

Higgins JPT, Green S (editors). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. Version 5.1.0 [updated March 2011]. The Cochrane Collaboration. www.cochrane-handbook.org, 2011.

## Hotez 2006

Hotez PJ, Molyneux DH, Fenwick A, Ottesen E, Ehrlich Sachs S, Sachs JD. Incorporating a rapid-impact package for neglected tropical diseases with programs for HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, and malaria. *PLoS Medicine* 2006;**3**:e102.

## Inyang-Etoh 2004

Inyang-Etoh PC, Ejezie GC, Useh MF, Inyang-Etoh EC. Efficacy of artesunate in the treatment of urinary schistosomiasis, in an endemic community in Nigeria. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 2004;**98**(5):491-9.

## Inyang-Etoh 2009

Inyang-Etoh PC, Ejezie GC, Useh MF, Inyang-Etoh EC. Efficacy of a combination of praziquantel and artesunate in the treatment of urinary schistosomiasis in Nigeria. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2009;**103**:38-44.

## Katz 1972

Katz N, Chaves A, Pellegrino J. A simple device for quantitative stool thick-smear technique in *Schistosomiasis mansoni*. *Revista do Instituto de Medicina Tropical de São Paulo* 1972;**14**(6):397-400.

## Katz 2008

Katz N, Coelho PM. Clinical therapy of schistosomiasis mansoni: the Brazilian contribution. *Acta Tropica* 2008;**108**(2-3):72-8.

## King 2005

King CH, Dickman K, Tisch DJ. Reassessment of the cost of chronic helminthic infection: a meta-analysis of disability-related outcomes in endemic schistosomiasis. *Lancet* 2005;**365**(9470):1561-9.

## King 2007

King CH. Lifting the burden of schistosomiasis--defining elements of infection-associated disease and the benefits of antiparasite treatment. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2007;**196**(5):653-5.

## King 2008a

King CH, Bertino A-M. Asymmetries of poverty: why global burden of disease valuations underestimate the burden of neglected tropical diseases. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2008;**2**(3):1-10.

## King 2008b

King CH, Dangerfield-Cha M. The unacknowledged impact of chronic schistosomiasis. *Chronic Illness* 2008;**4**:65-79.

## King 2010

King CH. Health metrics for helminthic infections. *Advances in Parasitology* 2010;**73**:51-69.

## Kongs 2001

Kongs A, Marks G, Verlé P, Van der Stuyft P. The unreliability of the Kato-Katz technique limits its usefulness for evaluating *S. mansoni* infections. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2001;**6**(3):163-9.

## Koukounari 2010

Koukounari A, Donnelly CA, Sacko M, Keita AD, Landoure A, Demele R, et al. The impact of single versus mixed schistosome species infections on liver, spleen and bladder morbidity within Malian children pre- and post-praziquantel treatment. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2010;**10**(1):227.

## Legesse 2007

Legesse M, Erko B. Field-based evaluation of a reagent strip test for diagnosis of *Schistosoma mansoni* by detecting circulating cathodic antigen in urine before and after chemotherapy. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2007;**101**(7):668-73.

## Legesse 2008

Legesse M, Erko B. Field-based evaluation of a reagent strip test for diagnosis of schistosomiasis mansoni by detecting circulating cathodic antigen (CCA) in urine in low endemic area in Ethiopia. *Parasite* 2008;**15**(2):151-5.

## Liu 2011

Liu R, Dong HF, Guo Y, Zhao QP, Jiang MS. Efficacy of praziquantel and artemisinin derivatives for the treatment and prevention of human schistosomiasis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Parasites and Vectors* 2011;**4**:201.

## Magnussen 2001

Magnussen P, Ndawi B, Sheshe AK, Byskov J, Mbwana K, Christensen NO. The impact of a school health programme on the prevalence and morbidity of urinary schistosomiasis in Mwera Division, Pangani District, Tanzania. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2001;**95**(1):58-64.

## Mohamed-Ali 1991

Mohamed-Ali Q, Doebling-Schwerdtfeger E, Abdel-Rahim IM, Schlake J, Kardorff R, Franke D, et al. Ultrasonographical investigations of periportal fibrosis in children with *Schistosoma mansoni* infection: reversibility of morbidity seven months after treatment with praziquantel. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1991;**44**:444-51.

## Naus 2003

Naus CW, Booth M, Jones FM, Kemijumbi J, Vennervald BJ, Kariuki CH, et al. The relationship between age, sex, egg-count and specific antibody responses against *Schistosoma mansoni* antigens in a Ugandan fishing community. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2003;**8**(6):561-8.

## Polman 2001

Polman K, Stelma FF, de Vlas SJ, Sow S, Fathers L, Le Cessie S, et al. Dynamics of egg counts and circulating antigen levels in a recent *Schistosoma mansoni* focus in northern Senegal. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2001;**6**:538-44.

## Review Manager (RevMan) [Computer program]

The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration. Review Manager (RevMan). Version 5.1. Copenhagen: The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011.

## Richter 2003a

Richter J. The impact of chemotherapy on morbidity due to schistosomiasis. *Acta Tropica* 2003;**86**(2-3):161-83.

## Richter 2003b

Richter J, Hatz C, Häussinger D. Ultrasound in tropical and parasitic diseases. *Lancet* 2003;**362**(9387):900-2.

## Sabah 1986

Sabah AA, Fletcher C, Webbe G, Doenhoff MJ. *Schistosoma mansoni*: chemotherapy of infections of different ages. *Experimental Parasitology* 1986;**61**:294-303.

## Sandoval 2006

Sandoval N, Siles-Lucas M, Pérez-Arellano JL, Carranza C, Puente S, López-Abán J, et al. A new PCR-based approach for the specific amplification of DNA from different *Schistosoma* species applicable to human urine samples. *Parasitology* 2006;**133**(Pt 5):581-7.

## Savioli 2004

Savioli L, Albonico M, Engels D, Montresor A. Progress in the prevention and control of schistosomiasis and soil-transmitted helminthiasis. *Parasitology International* 2004;**53**(2):103-13.

## Savioli 2009

Savioli L, Gabrielli AF, Montresor A, Chitsulo L, Engels D. Schistosomiasis control in Africa: 8 years after World Health Assembly Resolution 54.19. *Parasitology* 2009;**136**(13):1677-81.

## Steinmann 2006

Steinmann P, Keiser J, Bos R, Tanner M, Utzinger J. Schistosomiasis and water resources development: systematic review, meta-analysis, and estimates of people at risk. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2006;**6**(7):411-25.

## Sturrock 2001

Sturrock RF. Schistosomiasis epidemiology and control: how did we get here and where should we go?. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* 2001;**96**(Suppl):17-27.

## Teesdale 1976

Teesdale CH, Amin MA. A simple thick-smear technique for the diagnosis of *Schistosoma mansoni* infection. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 1976;**54**(6):703-5.

## Utzinger 2000c

Utzinger J, N'Goran EK, Ossey YA, Booth M, Traoré M, Lohourignon KL, et al. Rapid screening for *Schistosoma mansoni* in western Côte d'Ivoire using a simple school questionnaire. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2000;**78**(3):389-98.

## Utzinger 2001

Utzinger J, Xiao S, N'Goran EK, Bergquist R, Tanner M. The potential of artemether for the control of schistosomiasis. *International Journal for Parasitology* 2001;**31**(14):1549-62.

## Utzinger 2001a

Utzinger J, Booth M, N'Goran EK, Müller I, Tanner M, Lengeler C. Relative contribution of day-to-day and intra-specimen variation in faecal egg counts of *Schistosoma mansoni* before and after treatment with praziquantel. *Parasitology* 2001;**122**(Pt 5):537-44.

## Utzinger 2002

Utzinger J, Chollet J, Tu Z, Xiao S, Tanner M. Comparative study of the effects of artemether and artesunate on juvenile and adult *Schistosoma mansoni* in experimentally infected mice.

*Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine Hygiene* 2002;**96**(3):318–23.

### Utzinger 2003

Utzinger J, Keiser J, Xiao SH, Tanner M, Singer BH. Combination chemotherapy of schistosomiasis in laboratory studies and clinical trials. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2003;**47**:1487–95.

### Utzinger 2007

Utzinger J, Xiao SH, Tanner M, Keiser J. Artemisinins for schistosomiasis and beyond. *Current Opinion on Investigational Drugs* 2007;**8**(2):105–16.

### Utzinger 2009

Utzinger J, Raso G, Brooker S, de Savigny D, Tanner M, Ornbjerg N, et al. Schistosomiasis and neglected tropical diseases: towards integrated and sustainable control and a word of caution. *Parasitology* 2009;**136**(13):1859–74.

### van der Werf 2003

van der Werf MJ, de Vlas SJ, Brooker S, Looman CW, Nagelkerke NJ, Habbema JDF, et al. Quantification of clinical morbidity associated with schistosome infection in sub-Saharan Africa. *Acta Tropica* 2003;**86**(2-3):125–39.

### Webster 2009

Webster JP, Koukounari A, Lamberton PH, Stothard JR, Fenwick A. Evaluation and application of potential schistosome-associated morbidity markers within large-scale mass chemotherapy programmes. *Parasitology* 2009;**136**(13):1789–99.

### WHO 1985

WHO. The control of schistosomiasis. Report of WHO expert committee. WHO Technical Report Series No. 728. Geneva. 1985.

### WHO 2001

WHO Expert Committee on the Control of Schistosomiasis (Geneva, Switzerland). Prevention and Control of Schistosomiasis and soil-transmitted helminthiasis: report of a WHO expert committee. WHO Technical Report Series 912. 2001.

### WHO 2002

WHO. Prevention and control of schistosomiasis and soil-transmitted helminthiasis. Report of a WHO expert committee WHO Technical Report Series. No 912.1-57. 2002.

### WHO 2004

WHO. World Health Report, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland. 2004.

### WHO 2006

WHO. Preventive Chemotherapy guidelines. Report of a WHO expert committee, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland. 2006.

### Zhang 2007

Zhang Y, Koukounari A, Kabatereine N, Fleming F, Kazibwe F, Tukahebwa E, et al. Parasitological impact of 2-year preventive chemotherapy on schistosomiasis and soil-transmitted helminthiasis in Uganda. *BMC Medicine* 2007;**3**:5:27.

\* Indicates the major publication for the study

## CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

### Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

#### Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN

Methods	Length of follow-up: one, two, three and six months, with additional examination for children at 8 months
Participants	Number randomized: 296 Inclusion criteria: children and adults with <i>S. mansoni</i> infection Exclusion criteria: not stated Diagnostic criteria: modified Kato-Katz thick smear (three smears from a single stool sample)
Interventions	1. Oxamniquine (60 mg/kg): 15 mg/kg twice daily for two days 2. Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg): 10 mg/kg twice daily for two days 3. Oxamniquine (20 mg/kg): 10 mg/kg twice daily for one day
Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Egg reduction rate
Notes	Location: Sudan

**Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN** (Continued)

Date of trial: not stated

Endemicity: high (prevalence 80%)

Communities studied: not stated

Brand of drug: not stated

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	'Patients were stratified according to age, sex and intensity, and randomly allocated to one of three groups', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Attrition did not show a particular trend, but high > 20%
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Al Aska 1990 SAU**

Methods	Length of follow-up: three and six months
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 200</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: patients aged 10 to 63 years (mean: 26 years) with chronic <i>S. mansoni</i> infection with no previous treatment history</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: not stated</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: Kato-Katz thick smear, three consecutive stools plus rectal biopsy, infection intensity expressed as geometric mean egg per gram of stool (EPG)</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Oxamniquine (25 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>One arm consisting of patients with <i>S. haematobium</i> was excluded from this review</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Failure rate</p> <p>2. Adverse events</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Saudi Arabia</p> <p>Date of trial: not stated</p>

## Al Aska 1990 SAU (Continued)

Endemicity: hospital setting

Communities studied: N/A; hospital setting

Brand of drug: not stated

Proctoscopy was done in those patients who were suspected of having schistosomiasis, but in whom frequent stool examination yielded negative findings. Three rectal specimens obtained during proctoscopy were placed between slides and examined under a microscope. The diagnosis was positive if living ova were seen.

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as 'randomized', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Ayele 1984 ETH

Methods	Length of follow-up: three months
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 65</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: adolescents and adults aged over 15 years with a geometric mean of 200 EPG or above</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: subjects who had a history of seizure disorder, had received antischistosomal treatment in the last six months or had received any other drugs or were pregnant or lactating</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: modified Kato-Katz thick smear (quantity not stated)</p>
Interventions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Oxamniquine (60 mg/kg): 15 mg/kg twice daily for two days</li> <li>2. Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg): 10 mg/kg twice daily for two days</li> <li>3. Oxamniquine (30 mg/kg): 15 mg/kg twice in one day</li> <li>4. Placebo</li> </ol>
Outcomes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cure rate</li> <li>2. Egg reduction rate</li> </ol>

## Ayele 1984 ETH (Continued)

### 3. Adverse events

Notes	Location: Ethiopia
	Date of trial: not stated
	Endemicity: high (prevalence not stated)
	Communities studied: not stated
	Brand of drug: not stated

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as 'patients were allocated randomly', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Sample size small < 20 participants in each arm: attrition same across arms, but high (> 20%)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Ayele 1986 ETH

Methods	Length of follow-up: four months
Participants	Number randomized: 162  Inclusion criteria: children below 15 years of age (specific age range not stated)  Exclusion criteria: subjects with a history of seizure disorder, geometric mean of less than 200 EPG or who had received antischistosomal treatment in the previous six months  Diagnostic criteria: modified Kato-Katz smear method (three daily consecutive stool samples)
Interventions	1. Oxamniquine (60 mg/kg): 15 mg/kg twice daily for two days  2. Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg): 20 mg/kg twice for one day  3. Oxamniquine (30 mg/kg): 15 mg/kg twice for one day  4. Placebo
Outcomes	1. Cure rate  2. Egg reduction rate

## Ayele 1986 ETH (Continued)

### 3. Adverse events

Notes	Location: Ethiopia
	Date of trial: 1984
	Endemicity: high (prevalence not stated)
	Communities studied: one
	Brand of drug: Vansil

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'Each subject selected for inclusion in the study was randomly assigned to one of four treatment groups', no further details given.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	All laboratory technicians were unaware of the different treatment groups
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No losses recorded up to six months follow-up
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Barakat 2005 EGY

Methods	Length of follow-up: three and six weeks
Participants	Number randomized: 104  Inclusion criteria: <i>S. mansoni</i> -positive individuals from a whole population  Exclusion criteria: not stated  Diagnostic criteria: two consecutive stools (duplicate Kato-Katz thick smear, each 41.7 mg)
Interventions	1. Myrrh given in the form of Mirazid capsules (two capsules in three consecutive days which was repeated at three weeks time) regardless of weight or age of the patient as recommended by the manufacturer  2. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg, two doses given at a three-week interval)
Outcomes	1. Cure rate  2. Egg reduction rate
Notes	Location: Egypt

## Barakat 2005 EGY (Continued)

Date of trial: not stated

Endemicity: moderate (prevalence 14.5%)

Communities studied: one

Study was conducted during the transmission period

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'Of the infected person, 104 individuals were randomized in two groups, the first for myrrh and the second for praziquantel, the characteristics of the two groups being comparable', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No losses recorded, used ITT analysis
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selecting reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Botros 2005 EGY

Methods	Length of follow-up: four weeks for children and five to six weeks for adults
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 271 including 30 who did not comply fully with the treatment protocol</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: children and adolescent aged 12 to 18 years and adults aged over 18 years who had <i>S. mansoni</i> eggs in their stool</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: not stated</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: standard Kato-Katz thick smear (one stool, 4 slides pre-treatment), but three consecutive stools and 4 slides per stool (post-treatment): 41.7 mg of stool</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Myrrh (Mirazid; 300 mg/day x 3 days)</p> <p>2. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Cure rate</p> <p>2. Egg reduction rate</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Egypt</p> <p>Date of trial: not stated</p> <p>Endemicity: moderate (prevalence not stated)</p>

## Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)



## Botros 2005 EGY (Continued)

Communities studied: one

Study was conducted during period of low transmission

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'All positive eligible subjects were stratified into low, moderate and heavy infection strata. Each stratum was then randomly assigned into two groups. One group received Mirazid while the second group received praziquantel', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	'All parasitologists who examined the slides, the technicians who processed them, the clinicians who performed rectal snips, and those responsible for data entry were blinded to the type of treatment given'
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Losses were high: 11/66 (16.7%) in myrrh versus 19/51 (37.3%) in praziquantel
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Branchini 1982 BRA

Methods	Length of follow-up: six months
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 101</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: patients aged 10 to 65 years with chronic intestinal <i>S. mansoni</i> infection</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: not stated</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: three consecutive stool (3 slides each) from Kato-Katz and spontaneous sedimentation methods. EPG expressed as geometric mean</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (45.4 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Oxamniquine (13.8 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>3. Placebo</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Cure rate</p> <p>2. Adverse events</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Brazil</p> <p>Date of trial: not stated</p> <p>Endemicity: hospital setting</p> <p>Communities studied: N/A; hospital setting</p>

## Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)

## Branchini 1982 BRA (Continued)

Brand of drug: not stated

Chronic schistosomiasis cases were included in the trial

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	'Patients were randomly allocated into three parallel groups, one received praziquantel, one oxamniquine, and one placebo'
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	The trial was double-blind placebo control trial. 'The drugs were administered as a single oral dose in conformity to a double-blind technique'
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind placebo controlled trial
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Attrition not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Creasey 1986 ZWE

Methods	Length of follow-up: one, three and six months
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 107 (59 participants were randomized into <i>S. mansoni</i> treatment and were included in this review)</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: schoolchildren aged 7 to 16 years with both <i>S. mansoni</i> and <i>S. haematobium</i> infections</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: not stated</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: Kato-Katz thick smear (three consecutive stools)</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (8 mg/kg x 1) plus oxamniquine (4 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Praziquantel (15 mg/kg x 1) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>3. Praziquantel (20 mg/kg x 1) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>Three arms consisting of 58 participants infected with <i>S. haematobium</i> was excluded</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Cure rate</p> <p>2. Egg reduction rate</p> <p>3. Adverse events</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Zimbabwe</p> <p>Date of trial: not stated</p>

## Creasey 1986 ZWE (Continued)

Endemicity: high (prevalence not stated)

Communities studied: one

Brand of drug: not stated

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'The children were randomly assigned to three groups of 10, 30 and 19, respectively, and the combination drug administered at three dosage levels', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Losses were differential: very low in some arms but high reaching >40% in other arms
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## da Cunha 1986 BRA

Methods	Length of follow-up: six months
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 58</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: adolescent and adult patients aged 15 to 55 years with chronic <i>S. mansoni</i> infection</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: pregnant and lactating women, with associated kidney, lung, liver or heart disease, acute or severe chronic illness as well marked anaemia or nutritional deficiencies</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: Quantitative oogram for the estimation of number of viable eggs per gram of tissue found in rectal mucosa biopsies</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (65 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Oxamniquine (18 mg/kg x 1)</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Adverse events</p> <p>2. Cure rate</p> <p>3. Egg reduction rate</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Brazil</p> <p>Date of trial: not stated</p> <p>Endemicity: N/A; hospital setting</p>

## Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)

**da Cunha 1986 BRA** (Continued)

Communities studied: N/A; hospital setting

Brand of drug: not stated

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	'Following parallel group design, the patients upon entering the trial were allocated into one of the two groups distributed according to age, sex, body weight, clinical form of the disease and worm burden'
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	'The two drugs were dispensed in individually coded bottles and presented in capsules of identical appearance but containing different dosages. The double-blind code was provided prior to the beginning of the study within sealed envelopes, for each case, to be opened only at the end of the trial'
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	'Patients were treated in accordance with double-blind administration'
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Number of participants across arms very small; 3/27 in the praziquantel arm and 5/27 in the oxamniquine arm were lost to follow-up at 6 months
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Unclear risk	No other bias identified, but low numbers were included in the study

**da Cunha 1987 BRA**

Methods	Length of follow-up: two, four and six months, but only six months follow-up was used in the analysis
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 80</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: adolescent and adults patients aged 15 to 55 years with no previous antischistosomal treatment who were infected with <i>S. mansoni</i></p> <p>Exclusion criteria: children, elderly patients, patients with concomitant acute or serious chronic disease, severe anaemia or nutritional deficiency, pregnant and lactating women, with associated kidney, lung, liver or heart disease</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: Quantitative oogram for the estimation of number of viable eggs per gram of tissue found in rectal mucosa biopsies</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (60 mg/kg, given as 30 mg/kg x 2 for 1 day)</p> <p>2. Praziquantel (120 mg/kg, given as 30 mg/kg x 2 for 2 days)</p> <p>3. Praziquantel (180 mg/kg, given as 30 mg/kg x 2 for 3 days)</p> <p>4. Praziquantel (180 mg/kg, given as 30 mg/kg x 1 for 6 days)</p> <p>Divided doses were given 4 hours apart</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Adverse events</p> <p>2. Cure rate</p>

**Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)**

**da Cunha 1987 BRA** (Continued)

## 3. Egg reduction rate

Notes	Location: Brazil  Date of trial: not stated  Endemicity: N/A; hospital setting  Communities studied: N/A; hospital setting  Brand: not stated  All patients lived away from endemic areas
-------	---

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	'Patients were randomly allocated into four groups with equal number of cases...' The authors make reference to their earlier trial which used parallel group design
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Not explicitly stated, but the authors make reference to their earlier parallel double-blind trial where the two drugs were dispensed in individually coded bottles and presented in capsules of identical appearance but containing different dosages. The double-blind code was provided prior to the beginning of the study within sealed envelopes, for each case, to be opened only at the end of the trial'
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	The authors make reference to their earlier trial where they stated 'Patients were treated in accordance with double-blind administration'
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**da Silva 1986 BRA**

Methods	Length of follow-up: one, three and six months
Participants	Number randomized: 120  Inclusion criteria: patients with chronic intestinal or hepato-intestinal <i>S. mansoni</i> infection aged over 14 years  Exclusion criteria: clinical form (hepatosplenic cases), patients with associated acute and/or serious disease, pregnant women and those treated in the past six months with antischistosomal drug  Diagnostic criteria: Kato-Katz smear (three slides of three consecutive stools)
Interventions	1. Oxamniquine (15 mg/kg)

**da Silva 1986 BRA** (Continued)

## 2. Praziquantel (55 mg/kg x 1)

Outcomes	1. Adverse events 2. Cure rate 3. Egg reduction rate
Notes	Location: Brazil Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: N/A; hospital setting Communities studied: N/A; hospital setting Brand: not stated Efficacy assessment was based on only those who finished three negative post treatment parasitological follow-up (one, three and six months)

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'The patients were randomly allocated into two groups having an equal number of cases', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'Both drugs were given in a single oral dose in accordance with a double-blind technique', no further details given
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	'Double-blind clinical trial'
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Losses did not differ across arms, but around > 20% was high. 'Efficacy was assessed based on those who finished three negative post treatment parasitological follow-ups (1, 3 and 6 months)'
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**de Clarke 1976a ZWE**

Methods	Length of follow-up: four months
Participants	Number randomized: 30 Inclusion criteria: individuals aged over 5 years who presented with <i>S. mansoni</i> infection Exclusion criteria: not stated Diagnostic criteria: two stools on two consecutive days using the following three methods: sedimentation, hatching and Visser and Pitchford method
Interventions	1. Oxamniquine (15 mg/kg x 1)



**de Clarke 1976a ZWE** (Continued)

## 2. Oxamniquine (20 mg/kg x 1)

Outcomes	1. Failure rate 2. Egg reduction rate
Notes	Location: Zimbabwe Date of trial: 1972 to 1975 Endemicity: N/A; referral cases Communities studied: patients referred to the Blair Research Laboratory Brand: not stated As far as possible those infected with both <i>S. haematobium</i> and <i>S. mansoni</i> were included in the study

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as 'randomized', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Sample size very small across arms $\leq 15$ and attrition was high reaching 33%
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Unclear risk	Used very sensitive diagnostic technique: two stools on two consecutive days using a combination of sedimentation, hatching and Visser and Pitchford method. Pretreatment diagnostic sensitivity differed at one time point

**de Clarke 1976b ZWE**

Methods	Length of follow-up: four months
Participants	Number randomized: 26 Inclusion criteria: individuals aged over 5 years who presented with <i>S. mansoni</i> infection Exclusion criteria: not stated Diagnostic criteria: two stools on two consecutive days using the following three methods: sedimentation, hatching and Visser and Pitchford method
Interventions	1. Oxamniquine (20 mg/kg): 5 x 2 mg/kg daily for 2 days 2. Oxamniquine (30 mg/kg): 7.5 mg/kg x 2 daily for 2 days

**Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)**

**de Clarke 1976b ZWE** (Continued)

3. Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg): 10 x 2 mg/kg daily for 2 days

Outcomes	1. Failure rate 2. Egg reduction rate
Notes	Location: Zimbabwe Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: N/A; referral cases Communities studied: patients referred to the Blair Research Laboratory Brand: not stated As far as possible those infected with both <i>S. haematobium</i> and <i>S. mansoni</i> were included in the study

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as 'randomized', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No losses recorded
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**de Clarke 1976c ZWE**

Methods	Length of follow-up: four months
Participants	Number randomized: 30 Inclusion criteria: individuals aged over 5 years who presented with <i>S. mansoni</i> infection Exclusion criteria: not stated Diagnostic criteria: two stools on two consecutive days using the following three methods: sedimentation, hatching and Visser and Pitchford method
Interventions	1. Oxamniquine (60 mg/kg): 15 x 2 mg/kg daily for 2 days 2. Oxamniquine (50 mg/kg): 12.5 x 2 mg/kg daily for 2 days
Outcomes	1. Failure rate

**Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)**

**de Clarke 1976c ZWE** (Continued)

## 2. Egg reduction rate

Notes	Location: Zimbabwe Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: N/A; referral cases Communities studied: patients referred to the Blair Research Laboratory Brand: not stated As far as possible those infected with both <i>S. haematobium</i> and <i>S. mansoni</i> were included in the study
-------	--

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as 'randomized', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No losses recorded
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Unclear risk	Used very sensitive diagnostic technique: 'two stools on two consecutive days using a combination of sedimentation, hatching and Visser and Pitchford method'. Pretreatment diagnostic sensitivity differed at one time point

**de Clarke 1976d ZWE**

Methods	Length of follow-up: four months
Participants	Number randomized: 45 Inclusion criteria: individuals aged over 5 years who presented with <i>S. mansoni</i> infection Exclusion criteria: not stated Diagnostic criteria: two stools on two consecutive days using the following three methods: sedimentation, hatching and Visser and Pitchford method
Interventions	1. Oxamniquine (50 mg/kg): 12.5 x 2 mg/kg daily for 2 days 2. Oxamniquine (30 mg/kg): 15 x 2 mg/kg in a single day 3. Oxamniquine (30 mg/kg): 10 x 3 mg/kg in a single day
Outcomes	1. Failure rate

**Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)**

**de Clarke 1976d ZWE** (Continued)

## 2. Egg reduction rate

Notes	Location: Zimbabwe Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: N/A; referral cases Communities studied: patients referred to the Blair Research Laboratory Brand: not stated As far as possible those infected with both <i>S. haematobium</i> and <i>S. mansoni</i> were included in the study
-------	--

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as 'randomized', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No losses recorded
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Unclear risk	Used very sensitive diagnostic technique: 'two stools on two consecutive days using a combination of sedimentation, hatching and Visser and Pitchford method'. Pretreatment diagnostic sensitivity differed at one time point

**De Clercq 2000 SEN**

Methods	Length of follow-up: five, 12 and 24 weeks
Participants	Number randomized: 110 Inclusion criteria: individuals positive for <i>S. mansoni</i> Exclusion criteria: children under 1 year, pregnant women and severely ill patients were excluded if they were receiving medication for any other infection or if they had received medication for schistosomiasis within the preceding six months Diagnostic criteria: single stool (duplicate Kato-Katz thick smear)
Interventions	1. Artesunate (12 mg/kg): 2.4 mg/kg x 5 2. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1) 3. Artesunate (12 mg/kg: 2.4 mg/kg x 5) plus praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)

## De Clercq 2000 SEN (Continued)

Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Egg reduction rate
Notes	Location: Senegal Date of trial: 1999 to 2000 Endemicity: high (prevalence 60%) Communities studied: one Brand: not stated Compliance with the 5-day regimen of artesunate was excellent; all completed this regime

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'Patients were allocated to one of three groups', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	No losses at one month, but losses were high in the artesunate arm (reaching 25%) at six months compared to 5% in the praziquantel arm
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## de Jonge 1990 SDN

Methods	Length of follow-up: one month
Participants	Number randomized: 182 (123 participants were included in the analysis) Inclusion criteria: boys aged 6 to 13 years having both <i>S. haematobium</i> and <i>S. mansoni</i> infections Exclusion criteria: not stated Diagnostic criteria: three consecutive stools and three slides each of modified Kato-Katz thick smear technique (Teesdale and Amin). Five Kato-Katz thick smears of 40 mg each were examined daily
Interventions	1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1) 2. Oxamniquine (60 mg/kg x 1)

**de Jonge 1990 SDN** (Continued)

A third arm (38 patients) that received metrifonate and a fourth arm of 21 patients (control) selected from a nearby village with low prevalence where children without infection were given multivitamin preparation to act as non-randomized control group, were excluded from this analysis

Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Egg reduction
Notes	Location: Sudan Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: high (prevalence not stated) Communities studied: one Brand: not stated

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'The patients were randomly divided into four groups', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Losses were similar at one month, but different at three months: 27% in the 40 mg/kg praziquantel arm versus 17% in the 60 mg/kg in the oxamniquine arm
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Unclear risk	Only boys aged 6 years were included in the trial, but no reason given

**Fernandes 1986 BRA**

Methods	Length of follow-up: six months
Participants	Number randomized: 120  Inclusion criteria: patients aged 15 to 72 years excreting more than 100 to 2,500 EPG of <i>S. mansoni</i> were included  Exclusion criteria: pregnant or lactating women, weak patients or those with cardiac, renal or hepatic insufficiency, and patients with other acute or more severe illnesses than schistosomiasis  Diagnostic criteria: three consecutive stools using Kato-Katz thick smear
Interventions	1. Praziquantel (70 mg/kg x 1) 2. Praziquantel (35 mg/kg x 2)



**Fernandes 1986 BRA** (Continued)

3. Oxamniquine (15 mg/kg x 1)

Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Adverse events 3. Egg reduction rate
Notes	Location: Brazil Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: N/A; outpatient setting Communities studied: N/A; hospital setting Chronic schistosomiasis cases were included in the trial Adverse events were evaluated during a 6 to 8 hour period after administration of the drugs, based on clinical observations by the researchers

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'Patients were assigned randomly to one of three groups', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	'No methods were taken to conceal allocation of participants to the treatment groups'
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	Outcomes assessment was not blinded
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Unclear risk	Only patients with moderate to heavy infection were included in the study

**Ferrari 2003 BRA**

Methods	Length of follow-up: six months
Participants	Number randomized: 106 Inclusion criteria: patients aged 12 to 56 years attending the hospital found to have <i>S. mansoni</i> infection Exclusion criteria: children of pre-school age, the aged, pregnant and lactating women, suckling infants, patients with acute or chronic severe concomitant diseases, patients with hepatosplenic form of schistosomiasis and those whose water contact put them at risk for reinfection

**Ferrari 2003 BRA** (Continued)

Diagnostic criteria: Kato-Katz thick smear (three consecutive stools) in addition to quantitative oogram (rectal biopsies)

Interventions	1. Praziquantel (60 mg/kg per day for 3 consecutive days) 2. Oxamniquine (10 mg/kg x 1, followed by starch in days 2 and 3) 3. Placebo (starch)
Outcomes	1. Cure rate
Notes	Location: Brazil Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: N/A; hospital setting Communities studied: N/A; hospital setting Brand: not stated Very sensitive diagnosis was applied. Efficacy was assessed as patient testing negative after treatment and remaining negative for up to six months All patients were advised to stay away from the transmission foci, and they reported doing so

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'Patients were randomly allocated to one of three groups', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	The identity of each treatment was kept in a sealed envelope and the capsules were identical in shape and appearance as the active drugs
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Triple masked randomized controlled trial. 'The investigators were blind to which patients were given which treatment, the identity of each was kept in a sealed envelope'
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Losses were high: 10/36 (28%) in the praziquantel arm, 3/34 (9%) in the oxamniquine and 7/36 (19%) in the placebo arm
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Gryseels 1989a BDI**

Methods	Length of follow-up: 1.5, three, six, 12 and 24 months
Participants	Number randomized: 163 children and 267 adults Inclusion criteria: all individuals excreting eggs for <i>S. mansoni</i> in their stool Exclusion criteria: those with contraindication

**Gryseels 1989a BDI** (Continued)

Diagnostic criteria: duplicate Kato-Katz thick smear (28 mg) each from one stool

Interventions	1. Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg x 1) 2. Oxamniquine (30 mg/kg x 1) 3. Oxamniquine (20 mg/kg x 1)
Outcomes	1. Failure rate 2. Resolution of abdominal pain 3. Resolution of diarrhoea 4. Resolution of blood in stool 5. Resolution of hepatomegaly 6. Resolution of splenomegaly
Notes	Location: Burundi Date of trial: 1983 to 1986 Endemicity: high (prevalence 66%) Communities studied: one Brand: not stated Hepatomegaly was measured under the costal arch and splenomegaly was measured as described by <a href="#">Hackett 1944</a> Children only were included in the efficacy analysis

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'All patients excreting eggs of <i>S. mansoni</i> were treated with one of the randomly allocated schedules', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Number lost to follow-up not stated
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Gryseels 1989b BDI

Methods	Length of follow-up: 1.5, three, six, 12 and 24 months
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 299 children and 153 adults</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: all individuals excreting eggs for <i>S. mansoni</i> in their stool</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: those with contraindication</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: duplicate Kato-Katz thick smear (28 mg) each from one stool</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Praziquantel (30 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>3. Praziquantel (20 mg/kg x 1)</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Failure rate</p> <p>2. Resolution of abdominal pain</p> <p>3. Resolution of diarrhoea</p> <p>4. Resolution of blood in stool</p> <p>5. Resolution of hepatomegaly</p> <p>6. Resolution of splenomegaly</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Burundi</p> <p>Date of trial: 1983 to 1986</p> <p>Endemicity: moderate (prevalence 38%)</p> <p>Communities studied: one</p> <p>Brand: not stated</p> <p>Hepatomegaly was measured under the costal arch and splenomegaly was measured as described by <a href="#">Hackett 1944</a></p> <p>Children only were included in the efficacy analysis</p>

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'All patients excreting eggs of <i>S. mansoni</i> were treated with one of the randomly allocated schedules', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Number lost to follow-up not stated

**Gryseels 1989b BDI** (Continued)

Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Gryseels 1989c BDI**

Methods	Length of follow-up: 1.5, three, six, 12 and 24 months
Participants	Number randomized: 193 children and 125 adults Inclusion criteria: all individuals excreting eggs for <i>S. mansoni</i> in their stool Exclusion criteria: those with contraindication Diagnostic criteria: duplicate Kato-Katz thick smear (28 mg) each from one stool
Interventions	1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1) 2. Praziquantel (30 mg/kg x 1)
Outcomes	1. Failure rate 2. Resolution of abdominal pain 3. Resolution of diarrhoea 4. Resolution of blood in stool 5. Resolution of hepatomegaly 6. Resolution of splenomegaly
Notes	Location: Burundi Date of trial: 1983 to 1986 Endemicity: moderate (prevalence 42%) Communities studied: one Brand: not stated Hepatomegaly was measured under the costal arch and splenomegaly was measured as described by <a href="#">Hackett 1944</a> Children only were included in the efficacy analysis

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	All patients excreting eggs of <i>S. mansoni</i> were treated with one of the randomly allocated schedules', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias)	Unclear risk	None described

**Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)**

**Gryseels 1989c BDI** (Continued)

All outcomes

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Number lost to follow-up not stated
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Guisse 1997 SEN**

Methods	Length of follow-up: three, six and 21 weeks
Participants	Number randomized: 130  Inclusion criteria: children infected with <i>S. mansoni</i> with no previous history of antischistosomal treatment  Exclusion criteria: not stated  Diagnostic criteria: two consecutive stools (duplicate Kato-Katz thick smear, 25 mg)
Interventions	1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)  2. Praziquantel (30 mg/kg x 2)
Outcomes	1. Cure rate  2. Egg reduction rate  3. Adverse events
Notes	Location: Senegal  Date of trial: 1993  Endemicity: high (100%)  Communities studied: one  Brand: not stated

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'Patients with no history of previous treatment with praziquantel, were selected and randomly allocated into two treatment groups', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None reported



**Guisse 1997 SEN** (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Gupta 1984 ZMB**

Methods	Length of follow-up: one, two, three and six months
Participants	Number randomized: 60  Inclusion criteria: adults patient with <i>S. mansoni</i> infection  Exclusion criteria: pregnant and lactating women, patients with concurrent systematic diseases and those who received antischistosomal treatment within one month before the trial  Diagnostic criteria: Stoll/Hauseer's method
Interventions	1. Oxamniquine (60 mg/kg): 15 mg/kg twice daily for two days 2. Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg): 10 mg/kg twice daily for two days 3. Oxamniquine (30 mg/kg): 15 mg/kg twice daily for one day
Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Egg reduction rate 3. Adverse events
Notes	Location: Zambia  Date of trial: March 1980 to 1982  Endemicity: patients visiting Lusaka hospital  Communities studied: not stated  Brand: not stated

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Patients were randomly allocated to three oxamniquine groups', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described

**Gupta 1984 ZMB** (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Sample size small, losses not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Unclear risk	No other bias identified

**Homeida 1989 SDN**

Methods	Length of follow-up: 1.5 and six months
Participants	Number randomized: 885  Inclusion criteria: individuals who were positive for <i>S. mansoni</i>  Exclusion criteria: pregnant women, patients who vomited the drug within half an hour or those who reported to have received antischistosomal treatment within the previous 6 months  Diagnostic criteria: modified Kato-Katz thick smear
Interventions	1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1): Biltricide 2. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1): Distocide
Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Egg reduction rate 3. Adverse events
Notes	Location: Sudan  Date of trial: not stated  Endemicity: high (prevalence not stated)  Communities studied: one  Brand: Biltricide and Distocide

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'1050 infected individuals who agreed to take part were randomly allocated to biltricide or distocide', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'Tablets were similar in appearance and were dispensed by a doctor', no further details given
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Outcome assessor of side effects blinded

**Homeida 1989 SDN** (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	There was differential loss of participants to follow-up at six months: Biltricide (7%) versus Distocide (12%), but the sample was large (> 400 patients in each arm) and this is not likely to introduce bias into the results
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Ibrahim 1980 SDN**

Methods	Length of follow-up: one, two and three months	
Participants	Number randomized: 129 (89 participants were included in the analysis)  Inclusion criteria: all university students attending the university hospital found to have <i>S. mansoni</i> infection  Exclusion criteria: only one patient who had chronic valvular heart disease was excluded  Diagnostic criteria: modified Kato-Katz thick smear (three daily stool examinations)	
Interventions	1. Oxamniquine (60 mg/kg): 15 mg/kg twice daily for two days  2. Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg): 10 mg/kg twice daily for two days  One arm of 40 participants with no current or previous schistosomiasis was excluded	
Outcomes	1. Cure rate  2. Egg reduction rate	
Notes	Location: Sudan  Date of trial: not stated  Endemicity: low (prevalence not stated)  Communities studied: university students on campus  Brand: Vansil	

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as 'Double-blind random allocation', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Double-blind random allocation
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind random allocation
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)	Low risk	Losses low < 10% and did not differ across arms

**Ibrahim 1980 SDN** (Continued)

All outcomes

Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Jaoko 1996 KEN**

Methods	Length of follow-up: 24 hours
Participants	Number randomized: 436 Inclusion criteria: schoolchildren aged 7 to 16 years infected with <i>S. mansoni</i> Exclusion criteria: children who were on medication for whatever reason Diagnostic criteria: duplicate modified Kato-Katz thick smear
Interventions	1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1) 2. Placebo
Outcomes	1. Adverse events
Notes	Location: Kenya Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: high (prevalence > 83%) Communities studied: one Brand: not stated

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as 'patients were randomly assigned to treatment', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Placebo controlled trial
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Placebo controlled trial
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Kardaman 1983 SDN

Methods	Length of follow-up: one month
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 350</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: all schoolchildren who provided two stool samples positive for <i>S. mansoni</i> or two urine samples positive for <i>S. haematobium</i> were included</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: children aged &lt; 6 years, patients with contraindications, patients with serious or acute disease, those who had received antischistosomal treatment within the preceding six months, pregnant and lactating women</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: single stool (three slides) from locally developed thick-smear method, Teesdale &amp; Amin (<a href="#">Teesdale 1976</a>)</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Praziquantel (20 mg/kg x 2) given 4 to 6 hours apart</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Failure rate</p> <p>2. Adverse events</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Sudan</p> <p>Date of trial: December 1979 to March 1980</p> <p>Endemicity: moderate (prevalence not stated)</p> <p>Communities studied: one</p> <p>Brand: Biltricide</p>

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'In one Arab village, 350 patients with <i>S. mansoni</i> were randomly assigned to one of two treatment groups', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Losses were 12% in the single dose (40 mg/kg) versus 9% in the divided dose (20 mg/kg x 2) of praziquantel
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Kardaman 1985 SDN

Methods	Length of follow-up: five weeks and three months
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 237, but only 220 received treatment</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: children aged 7 to 11 years who provided two positive stool samples for <i>S. mansoni</i> and two positive urine samples for <i>S. haematobium</i></p> <p>Exclusion criteria: children were excluded if they were receiving medication for any other infection or if they had received medication for schistosomiasis within the preceding six months</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: locally developed thick-smear method, Teesdale &amp; Amin (<a href="#">Teesdale 1976</a>)</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Praziquantel (20 mg/kg x 2) given 4 to 6 hours apart</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Failure rate</p> <p>2. Adverse events</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Sudan</p> <p>Date of trial: not stated</p> <p>Endemicity: high (prevalence not stated)</p> <p>Communities studied: not stated</p> <p>Brand: not stated</p>

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'All children who provided two positive stool were then randomly assigned to take either a single 40 mg/ kg dose a divided dose', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Randomized 237 participants but 220 received treatment. Losses were < 10%
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Katz 1979a BRA

Methods	Length of follow-up: six and 12 months
Participants	Number randomized: 55

### Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)



**Katz 1979a BRA** (Continued)

Inclusion criteria: male patients aged 20 to 48 years from the military police of Minas Gerais who were excreting > 100 EPG of *S. mansoni* (calculated from a minimum of two stool samples)

Exclusion criteria: not stated

Diagnostic criteria: Kato-Katz thick smear (plus hatching test), three consecutive stool (two slides from each stool plus three hatching tests on each stool); EPG expressed as geometric mean

Interventions	1. Praziquantel (20 mg/kg x 1) 2. Praziquantel (20 mg/kg x 2) 3. Praziquantel (20 mg/kg x 3, 4 hours apart) 4. Placebo
Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Adverse events
Notes	Location: Brazil Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: N/A; military police Communities studied: N/A Brand: not stated

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Described as 'patients were randomly allocated to treatment', the authors refer to WHO coordinated well-designed multi-country trials of which this trial was part
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Investigators, participants and assessors were blind
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Very small sample sizes ( $\leq 8$ participants) across arms, but losses reached over 50%
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Unclear risk	Only male patients entered the trial

**Katz 1979b BRA**

Methods	Length of follow-up: six and 12 months
Participants	Number randomized: 61

**Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)**

**Katz 1979b BRA** (Continued)

Inclusion criteria: male patients aged 20 to 48 years from the military police of Minas Gerais who were excreting > 100 EPG of *S. mansoni* (calculated from a minimum of two stool samples).

Exclusion criteria: not stated

Diagnostic criteria: Kato-Katz thick smear (plus hatching test), three consecutive stool (two slides from each stool plus three hatching tests on each stool); EPG expressed as geometric mean

Interventions	1. Praziquantel (20 mg/kg x 3, 4 hours apart) 2. Praziquantel (50 mg/kg x 1)
Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Adverse events
Notes	Location: Brazil Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: N/A; military police Communities studied: N/A Brand: not stated

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Described as 'patients were randomly allocated to treatment'. the authors refer to WHO coordinated well-designed multi-country trials of which this trial was part
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Participants and assessors were blind
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Losses > 20%
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Unclear risk	Only male patients entered the trial

**Katz 1981 BRA**

Methods	Length of follow-up: six months
Participants	Number randomized: 138 Inclusion criteria: patients attending the hospital found to have <i>S. mansoni</i> infection Exclusion criteria: not stated

**Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)**

**Katz 1981 BRA** (Continued)

Diagnostic criteria: Kato-Katz method (plus hatching test), three consecutive stools (two slides from each stool plus three hatching tests on each stool ); EPG expressed as geometric mean

Interventions	1. Praziquantel (30 mg/kg x 1) 2. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1) 3. Praziquantel (25 mg/kg x 2, 6 hours apart)
Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Egg reduction rate 3. Adverse events
Notes	Location: Brazil Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: N/A; hospital setting Communities studied: N/A Brand: not stated

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'Patients were randomly allocated to treatment', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Decribed as single-blind randomized trial, no further details given
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Losses were low
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Unclear risk	Only male patients entered the trial

**Katz 1982 BRA**

Methods	Length of follow-up: six months
Participants	Number randomized: 120 Inclusion criteria: children aged 8 to 14 years excreting between 90 and < 2,500 EPG, weighing between 17 and 50 kg. Exclusion criteria: not stated

**Katz 1982 BRA** (Continued)

Diagnostic criteria: Kato-Katz thick smear, three consecutive stool samples (2 slides from each stool); EGP expressed as geometric mean

Interventions	1. Oxamniquine (20 mg/kg x 1) 2. Praziquantel (65 mg/kg x 1)
Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Adverse events
Notes	Location: Brazil Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: N/A; hospital setting Communities studied: outpatients (coming from two endemic communities) Brand: not stated

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'This investigation was designed a double-blind comparative trial between two parallel groups established by random allocation of patients', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described, but given that it was double-blind trial, it is more likely allocation was concealed
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	'Double-blind trial'
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Attrition rate high
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Lambertucci 1982 BRA**

Methods	Table 15 Length of follow-up: 10 months
Participants	Number randomized: 91 Inclusion criteria: children aged 6 to 14 years with chronic <i>S. mansoni</i> infection Exclusion criteria: not stated Diagnostic criteria: duplicate of two consecutive stools using Kato-Katz thick smear

**Lambertucci 1982 BRA** (Continued)

Interventions	1. Oxamniquine (20 mg/kg x 1) 2. Placebo
Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Egg reduction rate 3. Adverse events
Notes	Location: Brazil  Date of trial: November 1978 to January 1979  Endemicity: low (prevalence 8%)  Communities studied: outpatient clinic  Brand: not stated  Follow-up comprised 20 quantitative parasitological stool examinations (two each month for 10 months)

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as 'double-blind trial', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Double-blind trial. The patients were identified on arrival at the hospital by a code number in relation to oxamniquine or placebo administration, to make it impossible for the doctor in charge to know which child took active drug and which the placebo (double-blind). The code was broken 8 months after the treatment of the last patient'
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind trial
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Attrition low (< 10%) and similar across arms
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Metwally 1995 EGY**

Methods	Length of follow-up: 1.5 and 2.5 months
Participants	Number randomized: 366  Inclusion criteria: schoolchildren aged 8 to 16 years who were positive for <i>S. mansoni</i>

## Metwally 1995 EGY (Continued)

Exclusion criteria: children showing any signs of hepatosplenic disease, those who received antischistosomal treatment within the previous six months

Diagnostic criteria: three consecutive stools (three slides per stool) using modified Kato-Katz thick smear

Interventions	1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1): Biltricide 2. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1): Distocide
Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Egg reduction rate
Notes	Location: Egypt Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: high (prevalence not stated) Communities studied: one Brand: Biltricide and Distocide

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'Children were stratified into light, moderate and heavy infection. Each stratified group was randomly divided into four groups', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Olds 1999 KEN

Methods	Length of follow-up: five, 12 and 24 weeks, but the authors reported treatment effects for 5 weeks only
Participants	Number randomized: 367  Inclusion criteria: schoolchildren aged 6 to 19 years positive for <i>S. mansoni</i>  Exclusion criteria: failure to submit two stool specimens prior to the initial treatment, known allergy to either drug, treatment with either drug within six months, lack of consent, or possible pregnancy

## Olds 1999 KEN (Continued)

Diagnostic criteria: two 50 mg stool slides each were prepared from 2 separate stool samples for Ka-to-Katz thick smear

Interventions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Albendazole (400 mg x 1) + praziquantel (40 mg/kg)</li> <li>2. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) + albendazole placebo</li> <li>3. Albendazole (400 mg x 1) + praziquantel placebo</li> <li>4. Both placebo</li> </ol>
Outcomes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cure rate</li> <li>2. Adverse events</li> </ol>
Notes	<p>Location: Kenya</p> <p>Date of trial: not stated</p> <p>Endemicity: high (prevalence &gt; 80%)</p> <p>Communities studied: one</p> <p>Brand: not stated</p> <p>Losses to follow-up were not statistically different in terms of treatment, infection status or adverse events</p>

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	'Randomization lists were prepared by WHO/TDR using a randomized block design with a block size of 80'
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Physically identical treatment and placebo were manufactured and packaged on the same equipment, and all bottles were identified only with a letter code. Randomization code was not broken until after the 6-month results were tabulated and submitted to WHO
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind trial
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Loss to follow-up < 1% at 45 days
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Olliari 2011 BRA

Methods	Length of follow-up: three weeks
Participants	Number randomized: 196



**Olliaro 2011 BRA** (Continued)

Inclusion criteria: participants aged 10 to 19 years with *S. mansoni* infection ( $\geq 100$  EPG) using Kato-Katz technique, written informed consent, but under 18 years of age, written informed consent from parents/guardians and their verbal assent, able and willing to be examined on follow-up visits and provide stool samples

Exclusion criteria: pregnant or lactating, previous history of adverse reaction associated with praziquantel, history of acute or chronic severe disease including hepato-splenic schistosomiasis, recent use of praziquantel (within the last 30 days), with symptomatic malaria, currently using other medication or in the past week

Interventions	1. Praziquantel (60 mg/kg x 1) 2. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)
Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Egg reduction rate 3. Reinfection rates 4. Hb level 5. Adverse events
Notes	Location: Brazil Date of trial: March 2006 to Dec 2007 Endemicity: prevalence 25% Communities studied: Brand: DistocideH by Shin-Poong, Korea

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	'Randomization lists were prepared by WHO/TDR using a randomized block design with a block size of 4'
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	'Physically identical treatment and placebo were manufactured and packaged on the same equipment, and all bottles were identified only with a letter code. Sealed and numbered envelopes were kept in a locked cabinet by one responsible person; two different people preparing treatment and evaluating patients; stool specimens read by a technician blinded as to the treatment. Randomization code was not broken until after the 6-month results were tabulated and submitted to WHO'
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Participants, investigators and outcome assessors were blind
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Missing or incomplete data considered as missing in ITT and per protocol analyses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)**

## Olliaro 2011 MRT

Methods	Length of follow-up: three weeks
Participants	<p>Number randomized:186</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: participants aged 10 to 19 years with <i>S. mansoni</i> infection (<math>\geq 100</math> EPG) using Kato-Katz technique, written informed consent, but under 18 years of age, written informed consent from parents/guardians and their verbal assent, able and willing to be examined on follow-up visits and provide stool samples</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: pregnant or lactating, previous history of adverse reaction associated with praziquantel, history of acute or chronic severe disease including hepato-splenic schistosomiasis, recent use of praziquantel (within the last 30 days), with symptomatic malaria, currently using other medication or in the past week</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (60 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Cure rate</p> <p>2. Egg reduction rate</p> <p>3. Reinfection rates</p> <p>4. Hb level</p> <p>5. Adverse events</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Mauritania</p> <p>Date of trial: August 2005 to December 2006</p> <p>Endemicity: <i>S. mansoni</i>, prevalence 18.7%, <i>S. haematobium</i> prevalence 30.9%, Coinfection 7.3% and total prevalence 57%</p> <p>Communities studied: not stated</p> <p>Brand: DistocideH by Shin-Poong, Korea</p>

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	'Randomization lists were prepared by WHO/TDR using a randomized block design with a block size of 4'
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	'Physically identical treatment and placebo were manufactured and packaged on the same equipment, and all bottles were identified only with a letter code. Sealed and numbered envelopes were kept in a locked cabinet by one responsible person; two different people preparing treatment and evaluating patients; stool specimens read by a technician blinded as to the treatment. Randomization code was not broken until after the 6-month results were tabulated and submitted to WHO'
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Participants, investigators and outcome assessors were blind

**Olliaro 2011 MRT** (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Missing or incomplete data considered as missing in ITT and per protocol analyses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Olliaro 2011 TZA**

Methods	Length of follow-up: three weeks
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 271</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: participants aged 10 to 19 years with <i>S. mansoni</i> infection (<math>\geq 100</math> EPG) using Kato-Katz technique, written informed consent, but under 18 years of age, written informed consent from parents/guardians and their verbal assent, able and willing to be examined on follow-up visits and provide stool samples</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: pregnant or lactating, previous history of adverse reaction associated with praziquantel, history of acute or chronic severe disease including hepato-splenic schistosomiasis, recent use of praziquantel (within the last 30 days), with symptomatic malaria, currently using other medication or in the past week</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (60 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Cure rate</p> <p>2. Egg reduction rate</p> <p>3. Reinfection rates</p> <p>4. Hb level</p> <p>5. Adverse events</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Tanzania</p> <p>Date of trial: August 2005 to September 2006</p> <p>Endemicity: high (prevalent not reported)</p> <p>Communities studied: not stated</p> <p>Brand: DistocideH by Shin-Poong, Korea</p>

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	'Randomization lists were prepared by WHO/TDR using a randomized block design with a block size of 4'.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	'Physically identical treatment and placebo were manufactured and packaged on the same equipment, and all bottles were identified only with a letter code. Sealed and numbered envelopes were kept in a locked cabinet by one respon-

**Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)**

**Olliaro 2011 TZA** (Continued)

sible person; two different people preparing treatment and evaluating patients; stool specimens read by a technician blinded as to the treatment. Randomization code was not broken until after the 6-month results were tabulated and submitted to WHO'

Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Participants, investigators and outcome assessors were blind.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Missing or incomplete data considered as missing in ITT and per protocol analyses.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting.
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified.

**Omer 1978 SDN**

Methods	Length of follow-up: one, two, three and six months
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 176</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: individuals who were positive for <i>S. mansoni</i> and excreting &gt; 250 EPG</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: those with &lt; 250 EPG, those with severe anaemia, ascites, or poor general health, those who received antischistosomal drug within the last six months, and pregnant women</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: three consecutive stools using modified Kato-Katz thick smear, Teesdale &amp; Amin (Teesdale 1976)</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Oxamniquine (60 mg/kg): 15 mg/kg x 2 daily for 2 days</p> <p>2. Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg): 20 mg/kg daily for 2 days</p> <p>3. Oxamniquine (30 mg/kg): 15 mg/kg x 2 in one day</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Cure rate</p> <p>2. Egg reduction rate</p> <p>3. Adverse events</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Sudan</p> <p>Date of trial: 1975 to 1976</p> <p>Endemicity: high (prevalence not stated)</p> <p>Communities studied: outpatients</p> <p>Brand: Biltricide</p> <p>Only patients with moderate or heavy infections &gt;250 EPG were included</p>

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
------	--------------------	-----------------------

**Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)**

**Omer 1978 SDN** (Continued)

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Patients randomly divided into blocks of 15 patients each', no further details were given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Participants and assessors were blinded
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Losses were differential across arms: 14/73 (19%), 3/37 (8%) and 8/66 (12%) in the 60 mg/kg, 40 mg/kg and 30 mg/kg arms at six months' follow-up, respectively
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Omer 1981 SDN**

Methods	Length of follow-up: 3 to 4 months, and six months
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 153</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: individuals who were positive for <i>S. mansoni</i> and <i>S. haematobium</i> (mixed infection)</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: those &lt; 8 years, with advanced disease, severe anaemia and poor general health</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: three consecutive stools, using modified Kato-Katz thick smear (Teesdale &amp; Amin 1976)</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Praziquantel (20 mg/kg x 2)</p> <p>3. Praziquantel (30 mg/kg x 1)</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Cure rate</p> <p>2. Adverse events</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Sudan</p> <p>Date of trial: 1978 to 1979</p> <p>Endemicity: very high in the community (prevalence not given)</p> <p>Communities studied: patients reporting to the Hospital of Tropical Diseases, Khartoum and those detected during a field survey</p> <p>Brand: Biltricide</p>

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
------	--------------------	-----------------------

### Omer 1981 SDN (Continued)

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	The study was based on a protocol indicating stratification according to the degree of infection which was determined by the geometric means of three stool sample examinations. Each stratum was then randomly divided into 3 blocks with 15 patients each to receive one of three dosages'
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	'Single blind trial, participants and assessors were blind
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

### Queiroz 2010 BRA

Methods	Follow-up: one, three and six months
Participants	<p>Inclusion criteria: inhabitants aged <math>\geq 13</math> years from Chonin (a district of Governador Valadares) with a positive stool sample for <i>S. mansoni</i> infection</p> <p>Criteria for exclusion from the study included pregnancy, cardiomyopathies and chronic liver and renal diseases; however, no participants were excluded</p> <p>Two parasitological stool examinations (2 slides per stool sample) by the quantitative Kato-Katz thick smear. Diagnostic criteria same pre-and post- treatment</p>
Interventions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Praziquantel (80 mg/kg: 2 x 40 given 1 hour apart)</li> <li>2. Praziquantel (50 mg/kg x 1)</li> </ol>
Outcomes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cure rate</li> <li>2. Egg reduction rate</li> <li>3. Adverse events</li> </ol>
Notes	<p>Location: Brazil</p> <p>Date of trial: 2002</p> <p>Endemicity: moderate (prevalence 22.5%)</p> <p>Communities studied: one</p> <p>Brand: not stated</p> <p>Patients with chronic schistosomiasis mansoni were recruited</p>

### Risk of bias

## Queiroz 2010 BRA (Continued)

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	'Participants were randomly assigned into two groups using small blocks to achieve balance between them'
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Single blind study, did not state who was blinded. 'To keep the study masked, patients who received 50 mg/kg received placebo 1 hour after the first dose'
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Eighteen participants were lost to follow-up: 11/156 (7%) from the 80 mg/kg arm versus 7/150 (5%) from the 50 mg/kg arm. Analysed by ITT
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

## Rezende 1985 BRA

Methods	Length of follow-up: six months
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 539</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: outpatients of all ages free from previous antischistosomal treatment; whole population who received previous treatment of children and adults with <i>S. mansoni</i> infection</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: not stated</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: Kato-Katz thick smear (three smears from three consecutive stool samples)</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Oxamniquine (16 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Praziquantel (55 mg/kg x 1)</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Failure rate</p> <p>2. Egg reduction rate</p> <p>3. Adverse events</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Brazil</p> <p>Date of trial: not stated</p> <p>Endemicity: N/A; hospital setting</p> <p>Communities studied: N/A</p> <p>Brand: not stated</p>

### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
------	--------------------	-----------------------



**Rezende 1985 BRA** (Continued)

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Randomized double-blind parallel group clinical trial
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Physically identical capsules were dispensed in individually coded bottles
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind (investigators, participants and assessors were blind)
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Losses were high: 80/272 (29%) in oxamniquine 16 mg/kg arm versus 83/267 (31%) in the praziquantel 55 mg/kg arm
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selecting reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Rugemalila 1984 TZA**

Methods	Length of follow-up: one, two and six months
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 188 (125 included in the analysis)</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: children aged 8 to 14 years attending primary school in Mwanza district infected with <i>S. mansoni</i></p> <p>Exclusion criteria: not stated</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: single stool (duplicate slides) from formal-ether method</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Oxamniquine (15 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>A third arm consisted of control (63 participants) who received no treatment and were excluded</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Adverse events</p> <p>2. Resolution of symptoms</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Tanzania</p> <p>Date of trial: not stated</p> <p>Endemicity: not stated</p> <p>Communities studied: not stated</p> <p>Brand: praziquantel (Biltricide, Bayer) and oxamniquine (Vancil, Pfizer)</p>

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
------	--------------------	-----------------------

### Rugemalila 1984 TZA (Continued)

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Described as randomized single-blind comparative trial. 'The children found positive for egg excretion were stratified for egg output counts before being randomly allocated by their serial numbers to one of the three groups'
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	'The investigator giving treatment used case serial numbers to check out the treatment to be given. Case treatment groups were not revealed to the examiners'
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Only the investigators were blind but this is not likely to introduce bias into the results
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Losses were high > 30% at three months
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

### Shafei 1979 NGA

Methods	Length of follow-up: one, two and three months
Participants	Number randomized: 45  Inclusion criteria: individuals with <i>S. mansoni</i> infection detected in stool by the McMaster technique  Exclusion criteria: not stated  Diagnostic criteria: McMaster technique but did not state number of stool and slides
Interventions	1. Oxamniquine (15 mg/kg x 1)  2. Oxamniquine (15 mg/kg x 2 given one day)
Outcomes	1. Cure rate  2. Egg reduction rate  3. Adverse events
Notes	Location: Nigeria  Date of trial: not stated  Endemicity: moderate (prevalence not stated)  Communities: one  Brand: not stated

#### Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
------	--------------------	-----------------------

**Shafei 1979 NGA** (Continued)

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as 'randomized', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Sample size small, losses not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Stelma 1997 SEN**

Methods	Length of follow-up: 1.5 months
Participants	Number randomized: 138 Inclusion criteria: patients aged > 5 years with <i>S. mansoni</i> infection Exclusion criteria: pregnant women and children aged < 5 years Diagnostic criteria: Kato-Katz thick smear (duplicate, two consecutive stools)
Interventions	1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1) 2. Oxamniquine (20 mg/kg x 1)
Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Egg reduction rate
Notes	Location: Senegal Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: high (prevalence not stated) Communities studied: one Brand: praziquantel (Distocide, Shin Poong, Seoul Korea) and oxamniquine (Vansil, Pfizer) Cure rate extracted from graph

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Patients were randomly allocated to treatment, no further details given

**Stelma 1997 SEN** (Continued)

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No losses were recorded
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Sukwa 1993 ZMB**

Methods	Length of follow-up: 12 months
Participants	Number randomized: 377 Inclusion criteria: schoolchildren aged 7 to 19 years infected with <i>S. mansoni</i> Exclusion criteria: not stated Diagnostic criteria: single stool, duplicate slides of modified Kato-Katz thick smear
Interventions	1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 2, given 6 months apart) 2. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1, followed by placebo at 6 months)
Outcomes	1. Re-infection rate 2. Egg reduction rate 3. Resolution of pathology
Notes	Location: Zambia Date of trial: 1990 to 1991 Endemicity: high (prevalence not stated) Communities studied: one Brand: not stated All children were treated with 40 mg/kg praziquantel at the start. Six months later the children in group A were retreated with 40 mg/kg praziquantel and group B with placebo (multivitamin). They were all followed up for another six months (12 months total follow-up)

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Double-blind randomized trial, patients were randomly allocated to treatment A and B, with a 1:1 allocation ratio and the school serving as the block'

**Sukwa 1993 ZMB** (Continued)

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Investigators, assessors and participants were blind
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Taddese 1988 ETH**

Methods	Length of follow-up: one, three and six months
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 200</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: adolescents and adults aged 17 to 52 years infected with <i>S. mansoni</i> and excreting at least 50 EPG (geometric mean)</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: patients who had received antischistosomal treatment within the last six months, lactating and pregnant women or having concurrent systemic diseases or with a history of seizure disorders</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: Kato-Katz thick smear</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Praziquantel (20 mg/kg x 2)</p> <p>3. Oxamniquine (15 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>4. Oxamniquine (15 mg/kg x 2)</p>
Outcomes	<p>1. Cure rate</p> <p>2. Egg reduction rate</p> <p>3. Adverse events</p>
Notes	<p>Location: Ethiopia</p> <p>Date of trial: 1983</p> <p>Endemicity: moderate (prevalence &lt;30%)</p> <p>Communities studied: one</p> <p>Brand: praziquantel (Biltricide) and oxamniquine (Vansil)</p>

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
------	--------------------	-----------------------

**Taddese 1988 ETH** (Continued)

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Patients were randomly assigned to four treatment groups, no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Losses were low in all arms (up to 10%), but losses in one arm reached 18% by six months
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Taylor 1988 ZWE**

Methods	Length of follow-up: one, three and six months
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 373 (283 participants were included in the analysis)</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: children aged 10 to 15 years who were all infected with both <i>S. mansoni</i> and <i>S. haematobium</i></p> <p>Exclusion criteria: not stated</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: three consecutive stools using Kato-Katz thick smear (duplicate 41.5 mg)</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Praziquantel (30 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>3. Praziquantel (20 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>4. Praziquantel (10 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>A 5<sup>th</sup> arm consisting of 90 participants not treated was excluded from the analysis</p>
Outcomes	1. Failure rate
Notes	<p>Location: Zimbabwe</p> <p>Date of trial: not stated</p> <p>Endemicity: high (prevalence 76%)</p> <p>Communities studied: one</p> <p>Brand: not stated</p> <p>Study was carried out during period of low transmission</p>

**Risk of bias**

**Taylor 1988 ZWE** (Continued)

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'Children were randomly assigned to treatment groups', no further details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as 'allocation concealed and randomization code not broken until the end of the trial', methods not given
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Participants and assessors were blind, only the principal investigator was aware of the groups to which participants had been assigned
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Teesdale 1984 MWI**

Methods	Length of follow-up: one and three months
Participants	Number randomized: 119 Inclusion criteria: children aged 6 to 14 years with <i>S. mansoni</i> infection Exclusion criteria: not stated Diagnostic criteria: quantitative thick smear (Teesdale 25 mg) from 4 consecutive stools
Interventions	1. Oxamniquine (50 mg/kg): 25 mg/kg x 2 2. Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg x 1) 3. Oxamniquine (30 mg/kg x 1) 4. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1) A 5th arm involving 18 participants treated with oxamniquine (20 mg/kg x 1) was excluded because it was not randomized as part of the trial
Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Egg reduction rate
Notes	Location: Malawi Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: high (prevalence not stated) Communities studied: one main village with another where only the 20 mg/kg was tested Brand: Vansil



**Teesdale 1984 MWI** (Continued)

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	'The positive subjects included in the study were stratified by age and intensity of infection, and then randomized from each stratum to four treatment groups'
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Losses at three months were high, reaching 77% in the oxamniquine 50 mg/kg arm
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Tweyongyere 2009 UGA**

Methods	Length of follow-up: six weeks
Participants	<p>Number randomized: 387</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: pregnant women found to have <i>S. mansoni</i> infected detected during a population survey</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: those &lt; 8 years, with advanced disease, severe anaemia and poor general health</p> <p>Diagnostic criteria: single stool sample of duplicate Kato-Katz thick smear for both pre- and post-treatment</p>
Interventions	<p>1. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg x 1)</p> <p>2. Placebo</p>
Outcomes	1. Cure rate
Notes	<p>Location: Uganda</p> <p>Date of trial: 2003 to 2005</p> <p>Endemicity: high (prevalence not stated)</p> <p>Communities studied: not stated</p> <p>Brand: not stated</p>

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
------	--------------------	-----------------------

**Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)**

**Tweyongyere 2009 UGA** (Continued)

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Prepared by statistician with Stata 7 in blocks of 100
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Opaque, sealed envelopes
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Investigators, assessors and participants were blind
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Losses were high in both the praziquantel 59/186 (32%) and placebo 88/201 (44%)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias reported

**Zwingenberger 1987 BRA**

Methods	Length of follow-up: three, six and 12 months
Participants	Number randomized: 91 Inclusion criteria: individuals aged 10 to 62 years with <i>S. mansoni</i> diagnosed in a parasitological survey Exclusion criteria: not stated Diagnostic criteria: Kato-Katz thick smear (single stool)
Interventions	1. Praziquantel (20 mg/kg x 2) 2. Oxamniquine (15 mg/kg x 1) 3. Oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) plus praziquantel (20 mg/kg)
Outcomes	1. Cure rate 2. Egg reduction rate
Notes	Location: Brazil Date of trial: not stated Endemicity: high (prevalence not stated) Communities studied: one Brand: not stated

**Risk of bias**

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Patients were randomly allocated to one of three groups, no further details given

**Zwingenberger 1987 BRA** *(Continued)*

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	None described
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Losses were high reaching > 40% in one arm
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

**Characteristics of excluded studies** *[ordered by study ID]*

Study	Reason for exclusion
<a href="#">Abu-Elyazeed 1997</a>	Not randomized, selective treatment
<a href="#">Adam 2008</a>	Praziquantel versus anti-malaria treatment
<a href="#">Almeida 2012</a>	Randomized controlled trial, but not outcome of interest
<a href="#">Assis 1998</a>	Reported anthropometry, which is not part of this review
<a href="#">Boisier 1998</a>	Not randomized, selective treatment
<a href="#">Coura 1980</a>	Not randomized, selective treatment
<a href="#">De Clercq 2000b</a>	Not randomized, selective treatment
<a href="#">Doehring 1992</a>	Randomized, but did not report results of each arm separately. The results of the different arms were rather combined and presented as one
<a href="#">Eigege 2008</a>	Not randomized
<a href="#">el Guiniady 1994</a>	Not randomized
<a href="#">el-Hawey 1991</a>	Not randomized
<a href="#">Friis 1997</a>	Effect of zinc supplementation on growth and body weight
<a href="#">Friis 2003</a>	Mineral supplementation
<a href="#">Gryseels 1987</a>	Not randomized, selective treatment
<a href="#">Homeida 1988</a>	Not randomized
<a href="#">Kabatereine 2003</a>	Not randomized, selective treatment
<a href="#">Katz 1973</a>	Not randomized

**Drugs for treating *Schistosoma mansoni* infection (Review)**

Study	Reason for exclusion
Mohamed 2009	Praziquantel versus anti-malaria treatment
Navaratnam 2012	The study recruited both children with and without the infection
Obonyo 2010	Praziquantel versus anti-malaria treatment
Odongo-Aginya 1996	Not randomized, selective treatment
Olsen 2000	No drug treatment, mineral supplementation
Olsen 2003	No drug treatment, mineral supplementation
Pitchford 1978	No comparison group
Polderman 1988	Not randomized, selective treatment
Utzinger 2000a	Artemether given to non-infected people for the prevention of <i>S. mansoni</i> infection
Utzinger 2000b	Not randomized, selective treatment
van Lieshout 1994	Not randomized, selective treatment

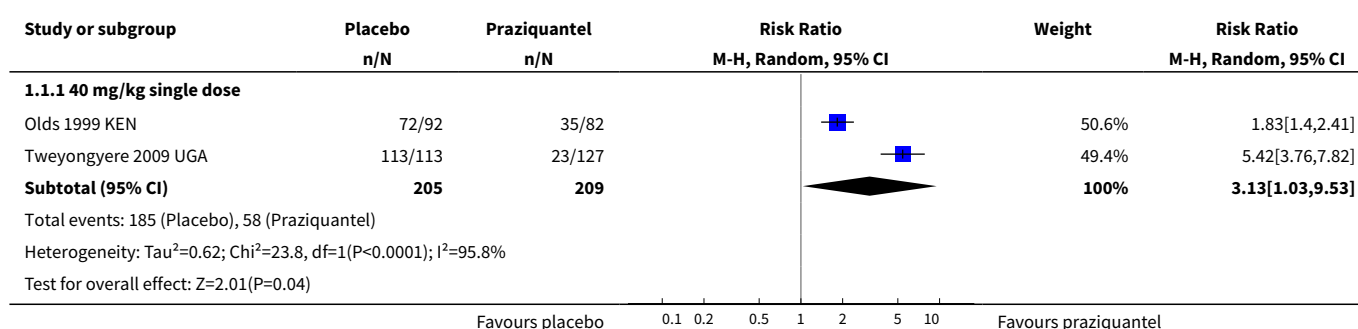
## DATA AND ANALYSES

### Comparison 1. Praziquantel versus placebo

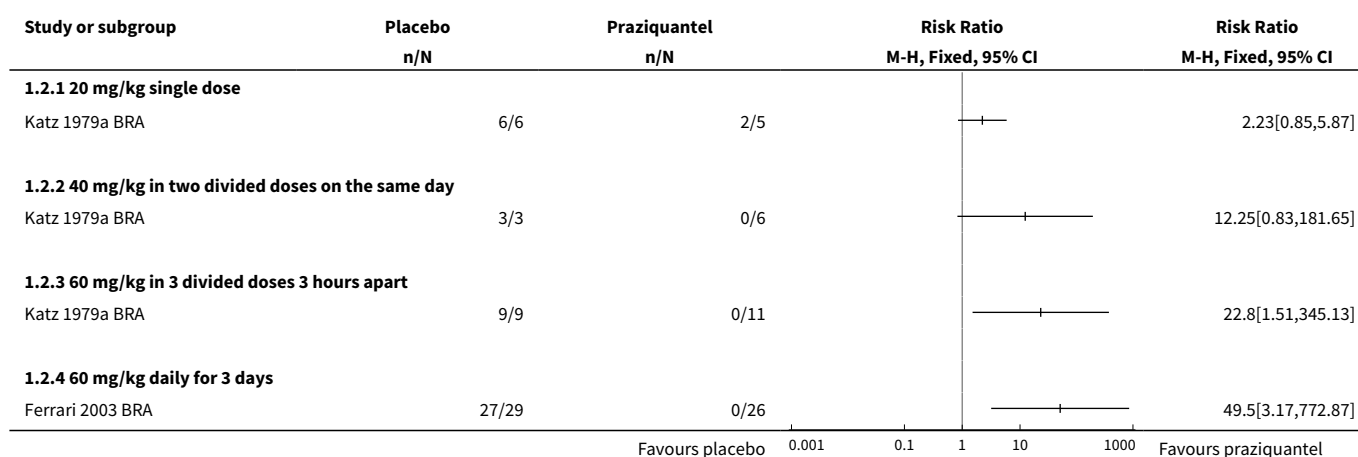
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
<a href="#">1 Parasitological failure at one month</a>	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.1 40 mg/kg single dose	2	414	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	3.13 [1.03, 9.53]
<a href="#">2 Parasitological failure at six months</a>	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
2.1 20 mg/kg single dose	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
2.2 40 mg/kg in two divided doses on the same day	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
2.3 60 mg/kg in 3 divided doses 3 hours apart	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
2.4 60 mg/kg daily for 3 days	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
<a href="#">3 Parasitological failure at 12 months</a>	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
3.1 20 mg/kg single dose	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
3.2 40 mg/kg in two divided doses on the same day	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
3.3 60 mg/kg in 3 divided doses 3 hours apart	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]

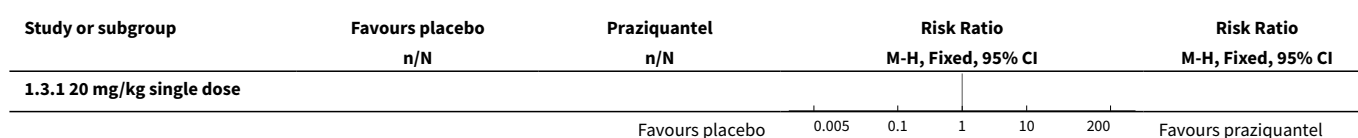
### Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 Praziquantel versus placebo, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month.

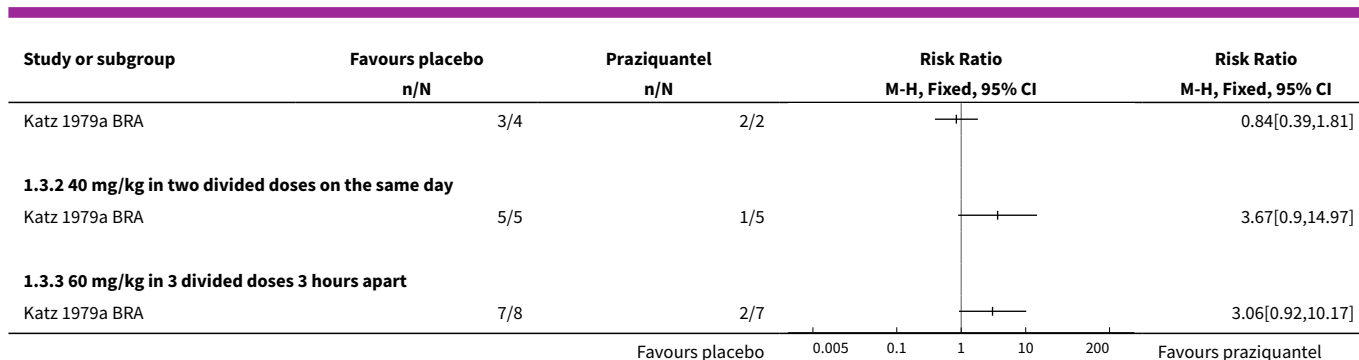


### Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1 Praziquantel versus placebo, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at six months.



### Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1 Praziquantel versus placebo, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at 12 months.

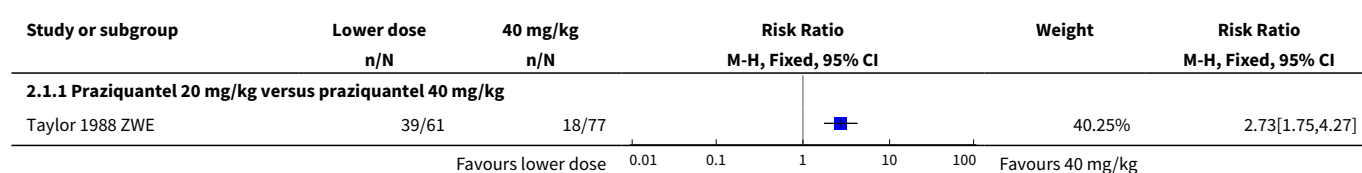


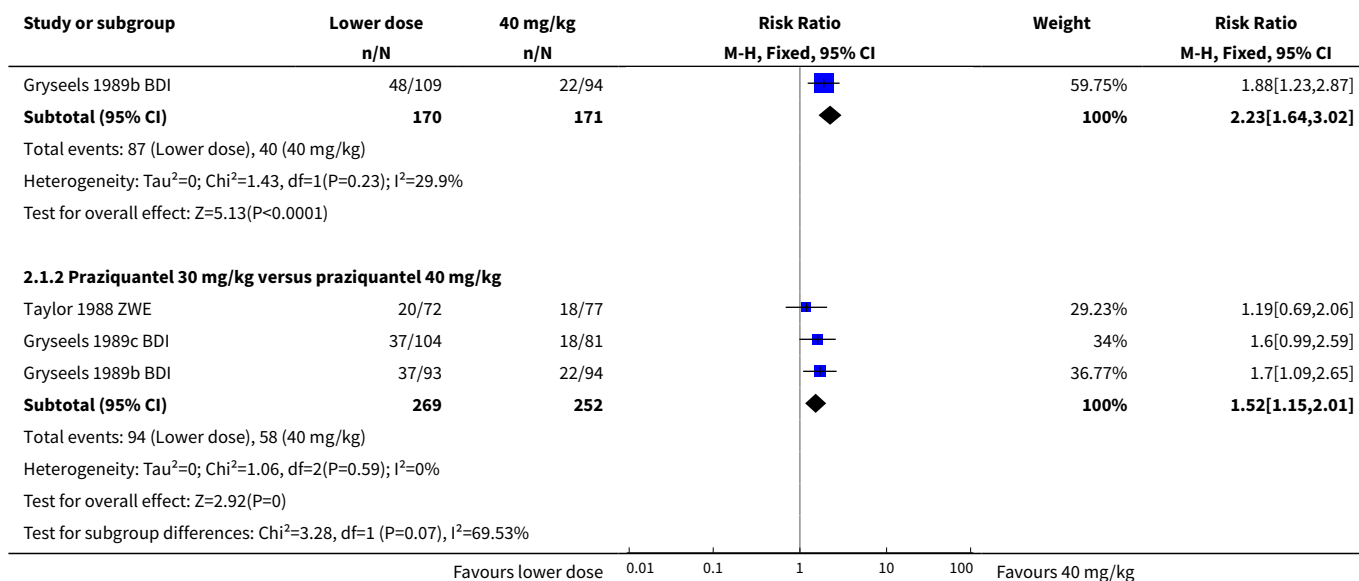


## Comparison 2. Praziquantel (lower dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg

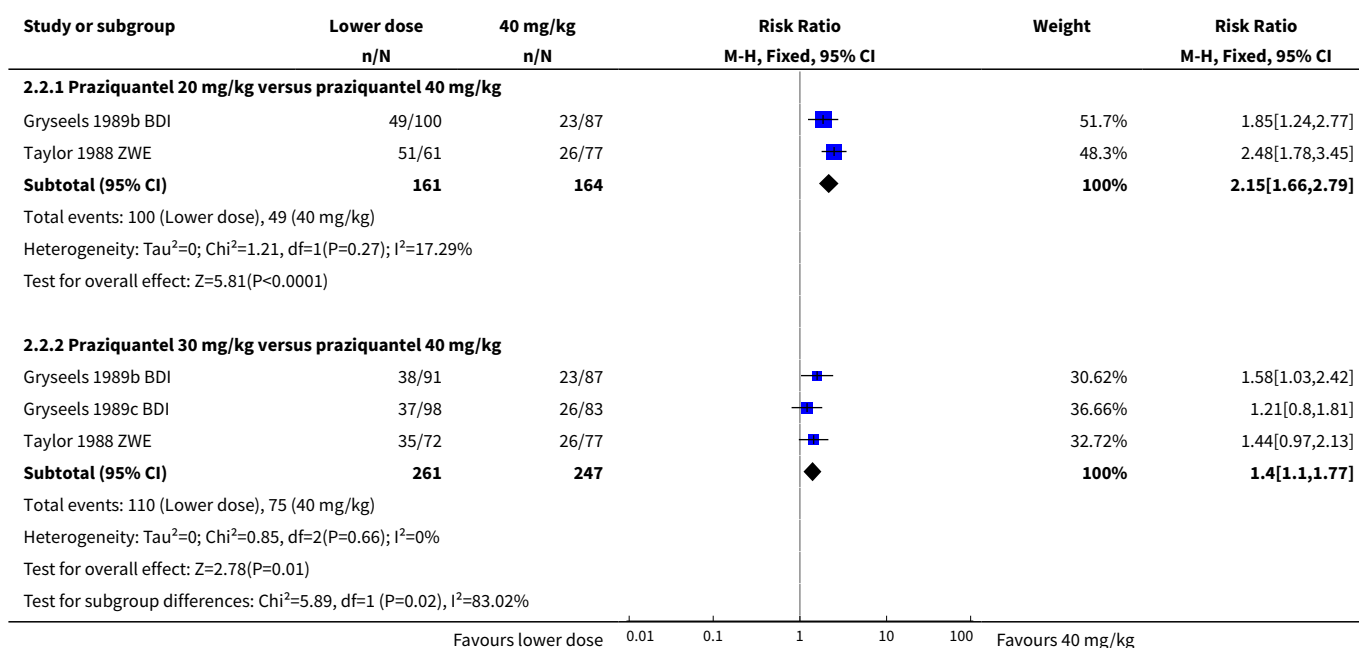
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
<b>1 Parasitological failure at one month</b>	3		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.1 Praziquantel 20 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	2	341	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	2.23 [1.64, 3.02]
1.2 Praziquantel 30 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	3	521	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.52 [1.15, 2.01]
<b>2 Parasitological failure at three months</b>	3		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
2.1 Praziquantel 20 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	2	325	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	2.15 [1.66, 2.79]
2.2 Praziquantel 30 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	3	508	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.40 [1.10, 1.77]
<b>3 Parasitological failure at six to 12 months</b>	6		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
3.1 Praziquantel 20 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	3	350	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	2.54 [1.35, 4.76]
3.2 Praziquantel 30 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	5	651	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.48 [1.19, 1.85]
<b>4 Percent egg reduction</b>			Other data	No numeric data

### Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Praziquantel (lower dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month.

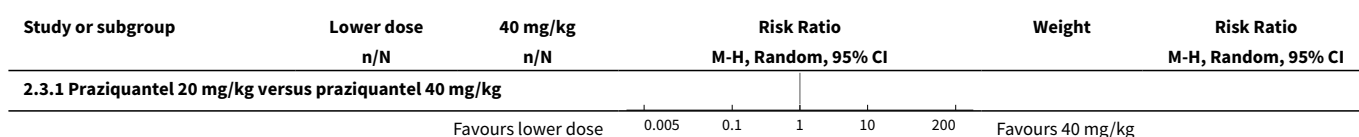




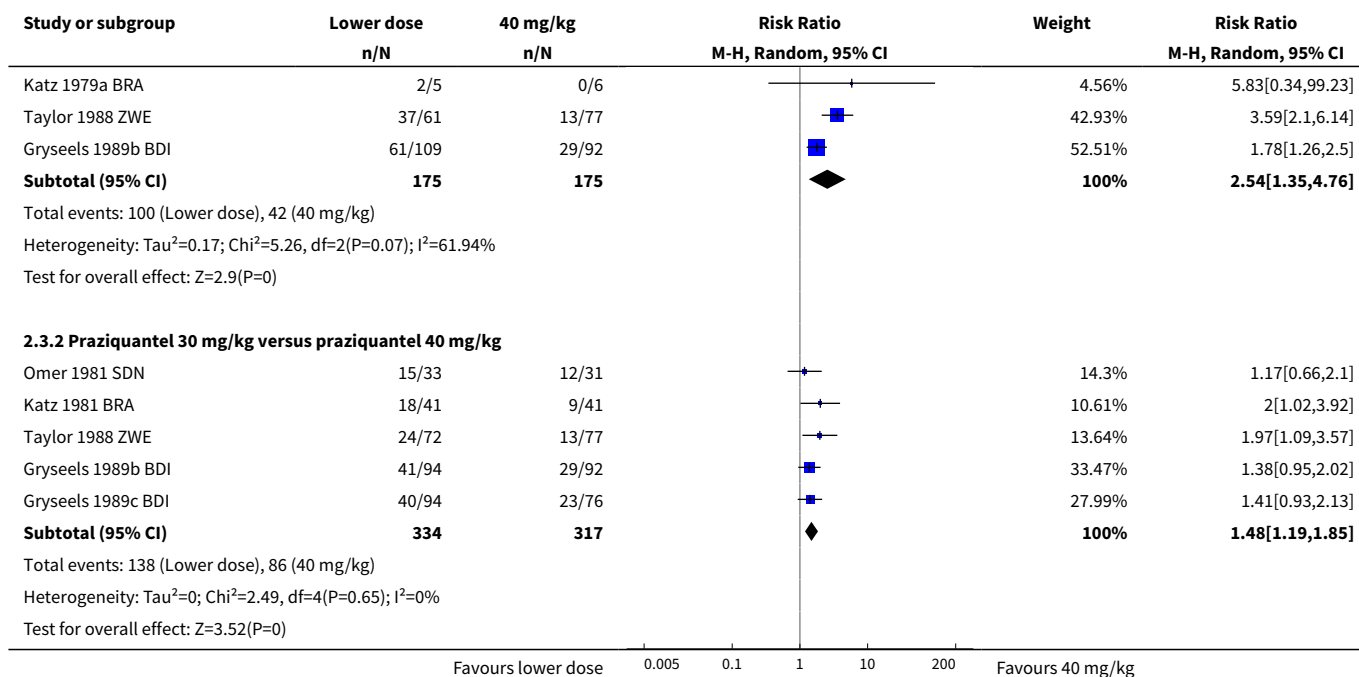
### Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Praziquantel (lower dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three months.



### Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Praziquantel (lower dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six to 12 months.







#### Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 Praziquantel (lower dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction.

Study	Number of participants	Percent egg reduction		P-value	Comment
		Geometric mean % egg reduction at 6 months 30 mg/kg	Geometric mean % egg reduction at 6 months 40 mg/kg		
Katz 1981 BRA	138	92.5%	97.7%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up

#### Comparison 3. Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg

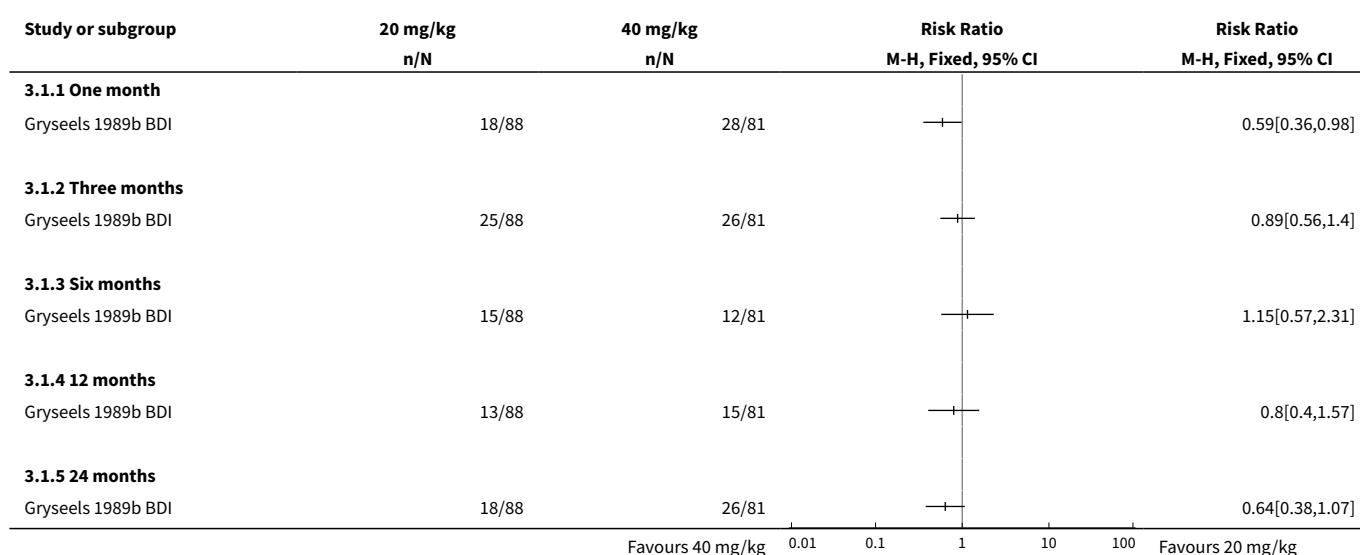
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Resolution of abdominal pain: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
1.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
1.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
1.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
1.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
1.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
<b>2 Resolution of abdominal pain: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg</b>	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
2.1 One month	2	318	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.78 [0.55, 1.10]
2.2 Three months	2	318	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.77 [0.53, 1.11]
2.3 Six months	2	318	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.75 [0.52, 1.08]
2.4 12 months	2	318	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.59 [0.35, 1.01]
2.5 24 months	2	318	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.82 [0.55, 1.25]
<b>3 Resolution of diarrhoea: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg</b>	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
3.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
3.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
3.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
3.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
3.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
<b>4 Resolution of diarrhoea: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg</b>	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
4.1 One month	2	48	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.85 [0.70, 1.03]
4.2 Three months	2	48	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.01 [0.82, 1.25]
4.3 Six months	2	48	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.76, 1.22]
4.4 12 months	2	48	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.02 [0.77, 1.37]
4.5 24 months	2	48	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.92 [0.69, 1.23]
<b>5 Resolution of blood in stool: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg</b>	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
5.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
5.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
5.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
5.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
5.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]

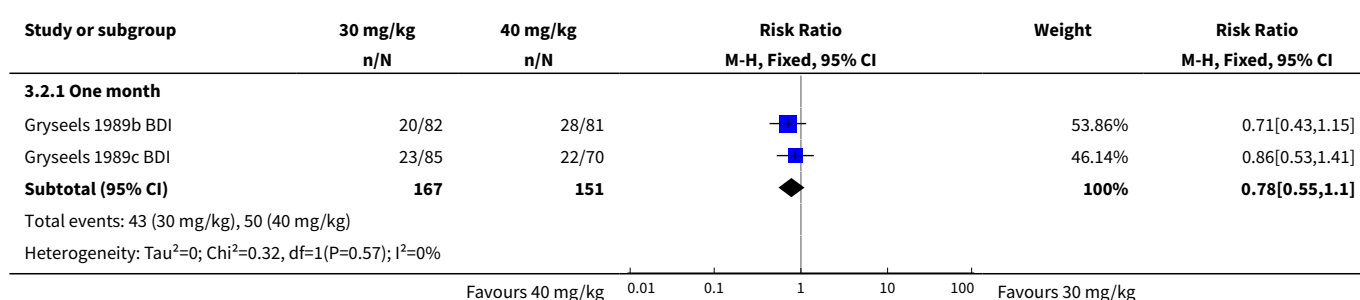
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
<a href="#">6 Resolution of blood in stool: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg</a>	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
6.1 One month	2	80	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.99 [0.89, 1.11]
6.2 Three months	2	80	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.02 [0.91, 1.13]
6.3 Six months	2	80	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.96 [0.87, 1.07]
6.4 12 months	2	82	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.98 [0.79, 1.22]
6.5 24 months	2	82	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.05 [0.78, 1.40]
<a href="#">7 Resolution of hepatomegaly: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg</a>	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
7.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
7.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
7.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
7.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
7.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
<a href="#">8 Resolution of hepatomegaly: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg</a>	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
8.1 One month	2	109	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.06 [0.83, 1.35]
8.2 Three months	2	109	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.01 [0.80, 1.27]
8.3 Six months	2	109	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.01 [0.79, 1.29]
8.4 12 months	2	109	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.92 [0.73, 1.16]
8.5 24 months	2	109	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.89 [0.69, 1.14]
<a href="#">9 Resolution of splenomegaly: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg</a>	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
9.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
9.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
9.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
9.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
9.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]

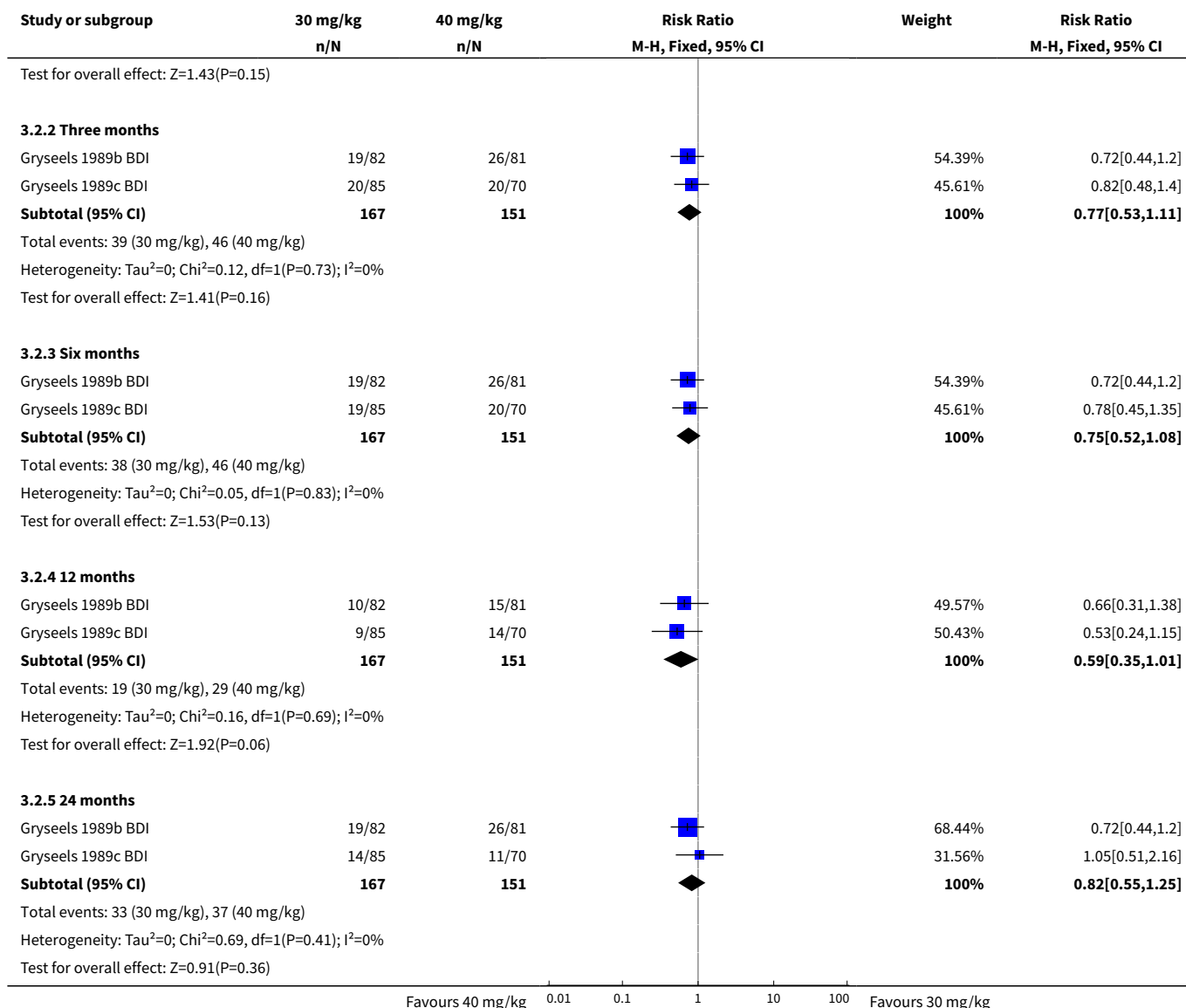
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
10 Resolution of splenomegaly: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
10.1 One month	2	122	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.86 [0.65, 1.15]
10.2 Three months	2	122	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.91 [0.66, 1.25]
10.3 Six months	2	122	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.98 [0.70, 1.36]
10.4 12 months	2	122	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.05 [0.76, 1.46]
10.5 24 months	2	122	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.94 [0.72, 1.23]

### Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Resolution of abdominal pain: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.

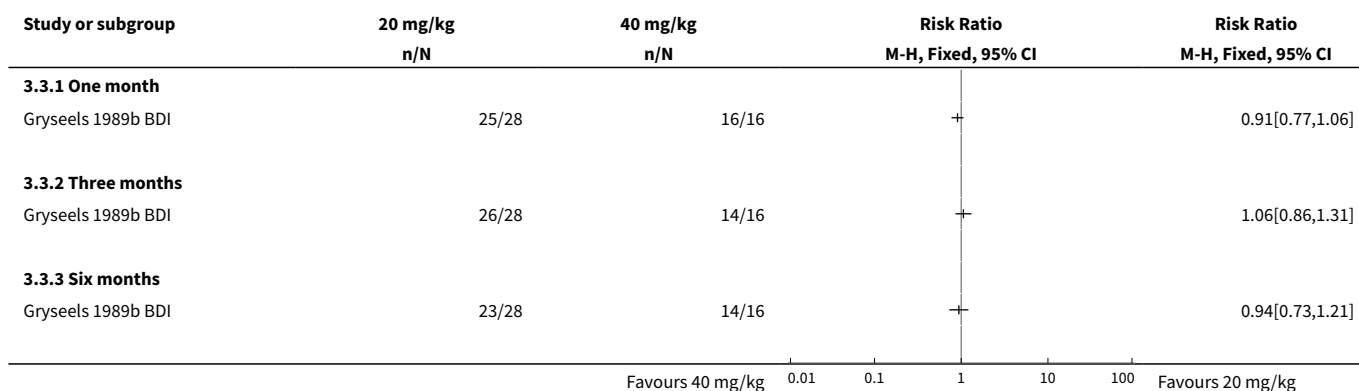


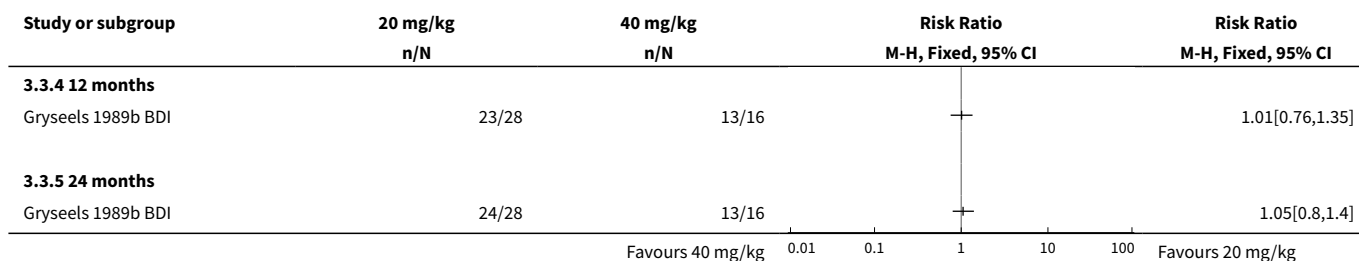
### Analysis 3.2. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Resolution of abdominal pain: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.



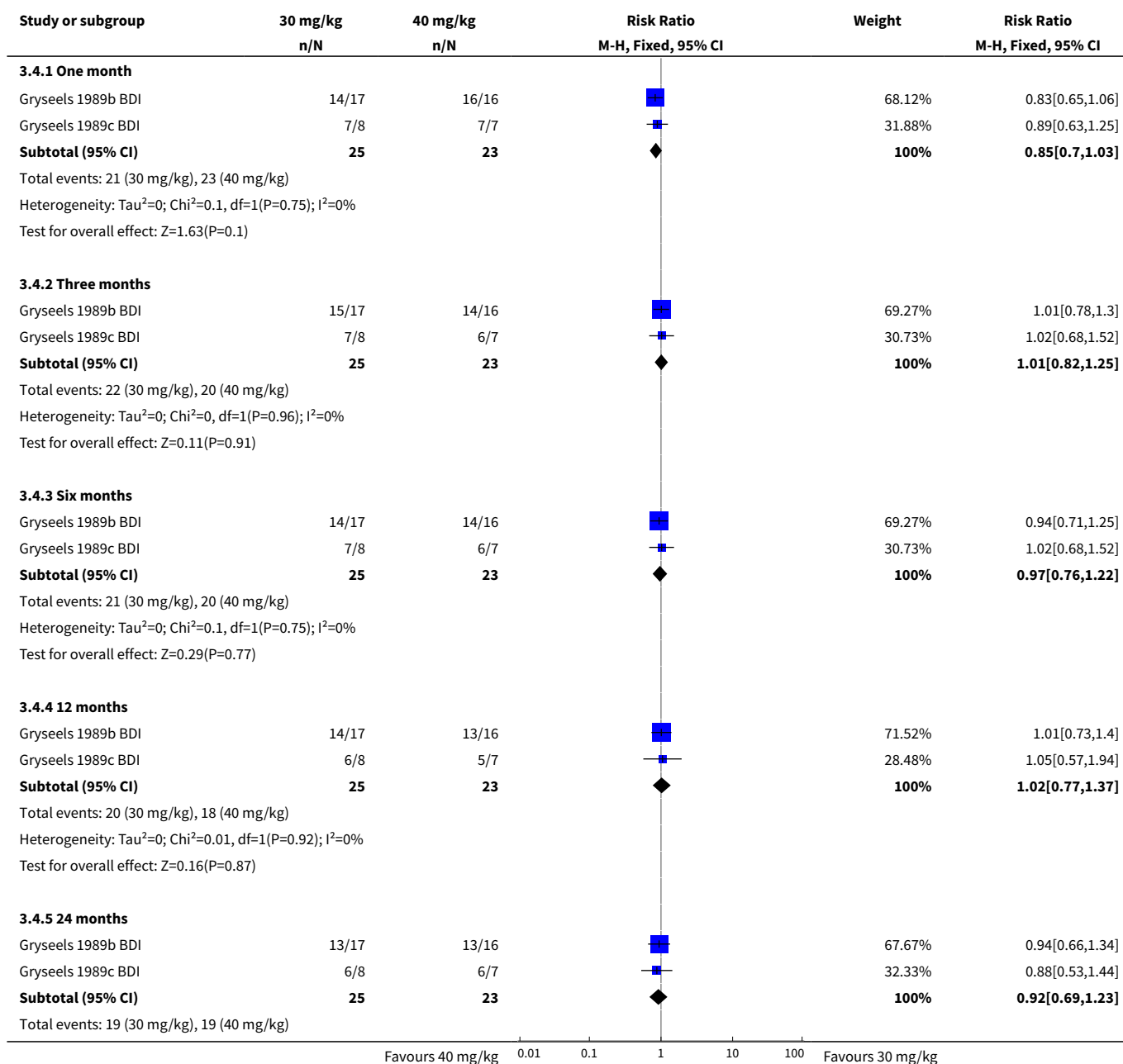


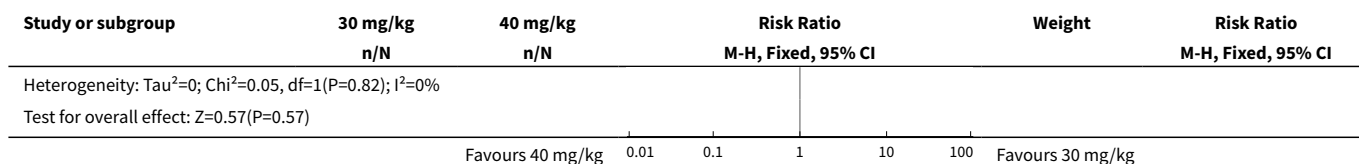
### Analysis 3.3. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 3 Resolution of diarrhoea: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.



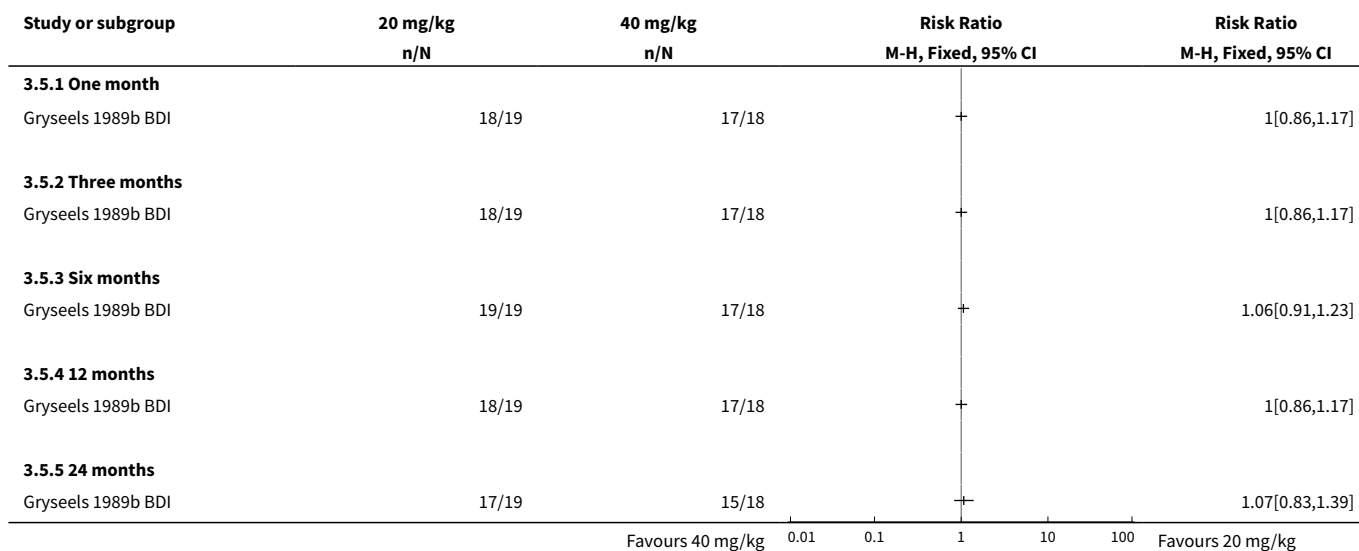


### Analysis 3.4. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 4 Resolution of diarrhoea: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.

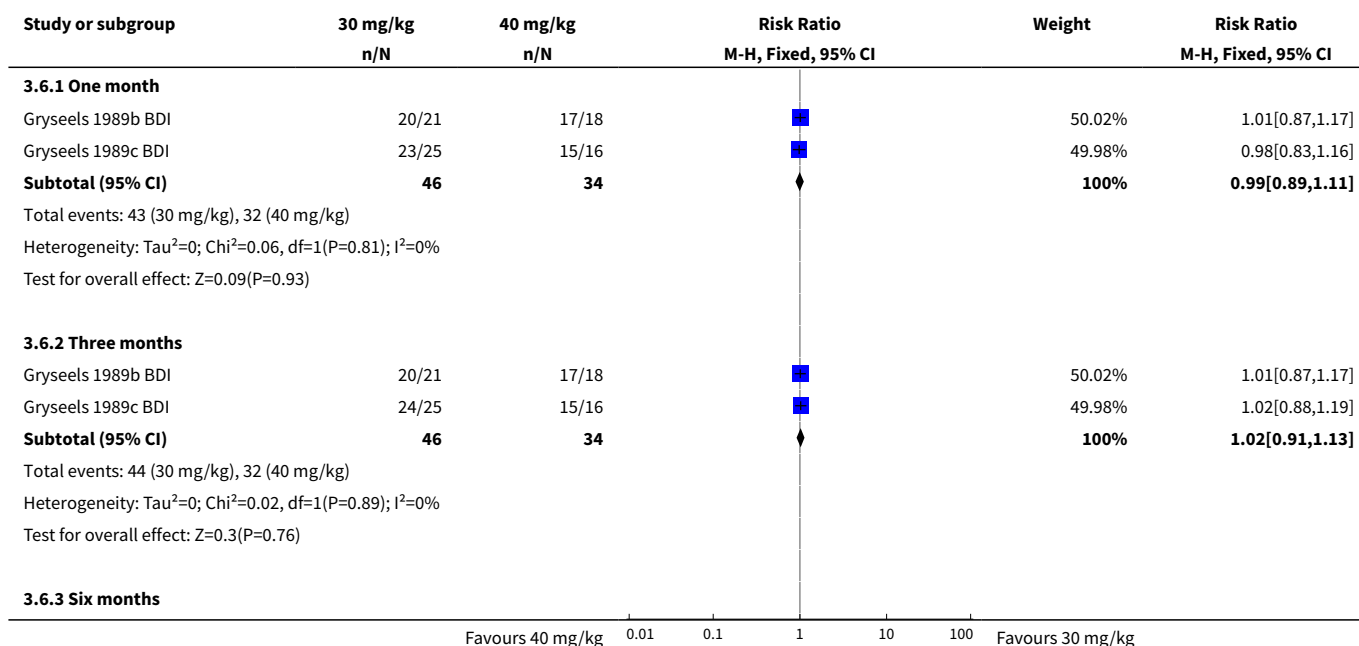


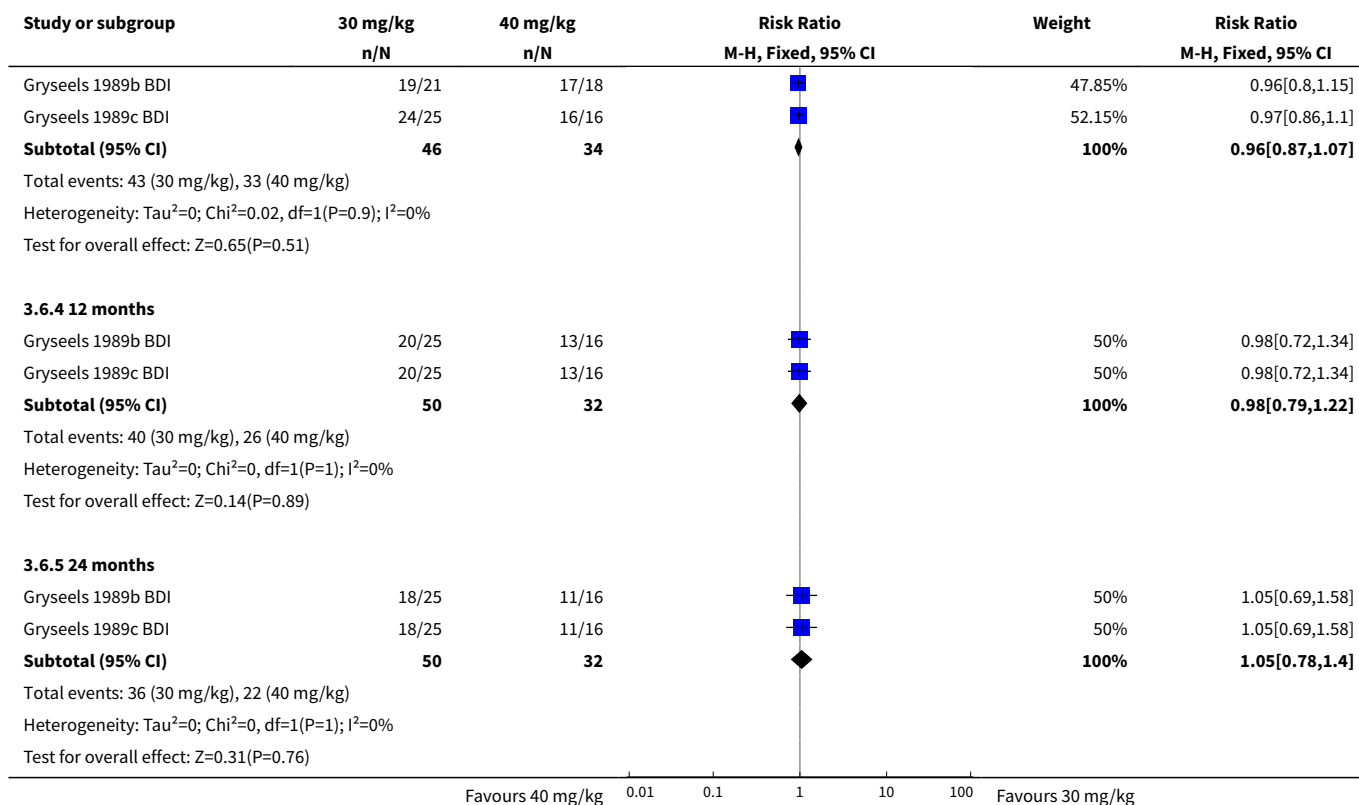


### Analysis 3.5. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 5 Resolution of blood in stool: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.

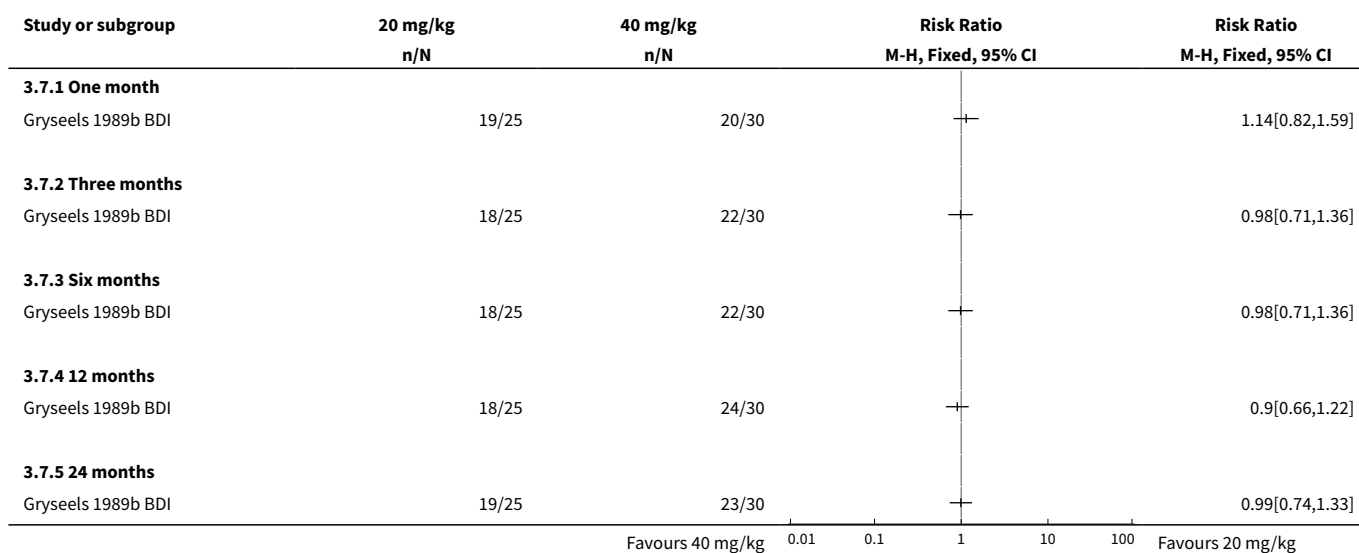


### Analysis 3.6. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 6 Resolution of blood in stool: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.



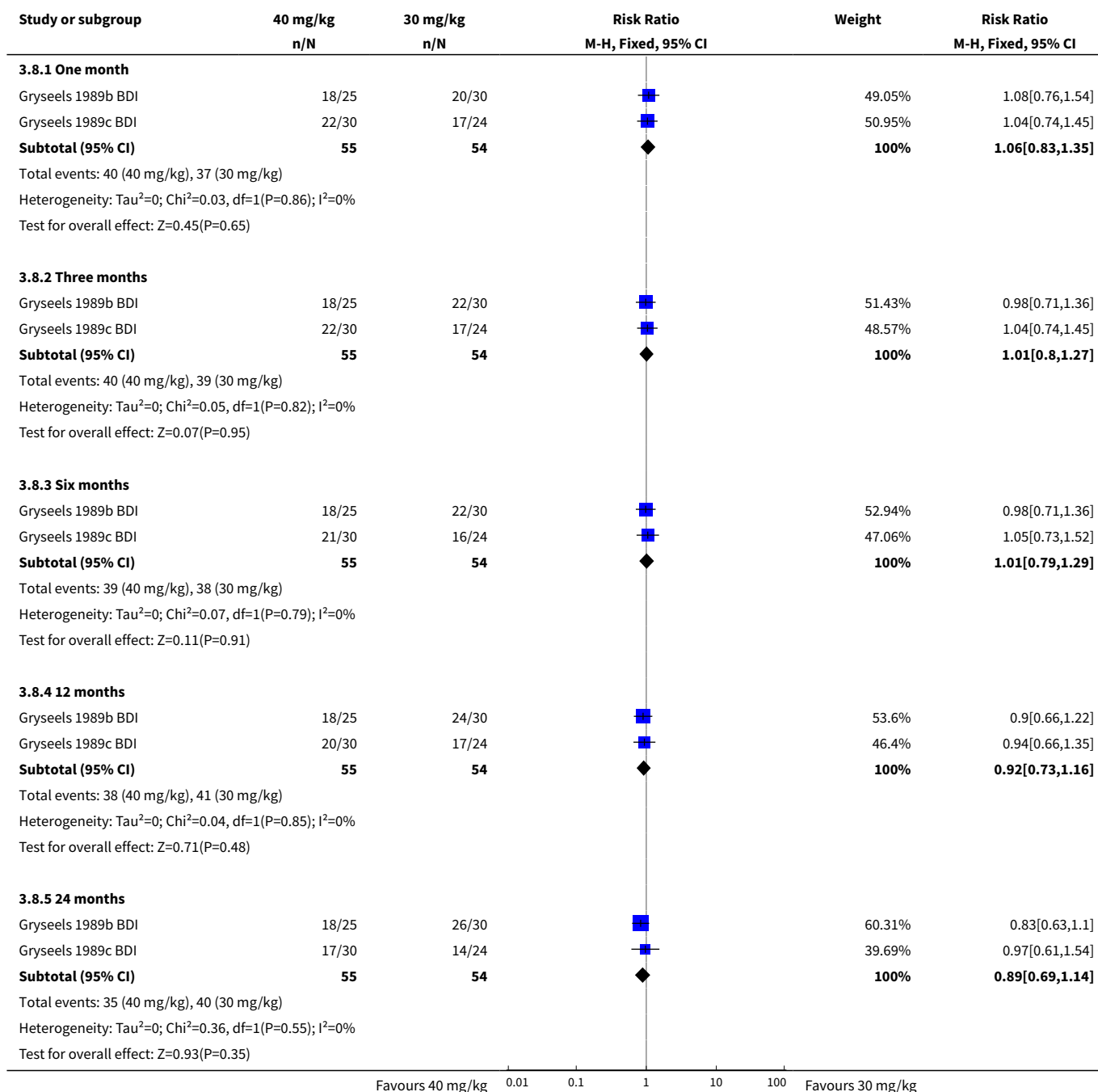


### Analysis 3.7. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 7 Resolution of hepatomegaly: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.

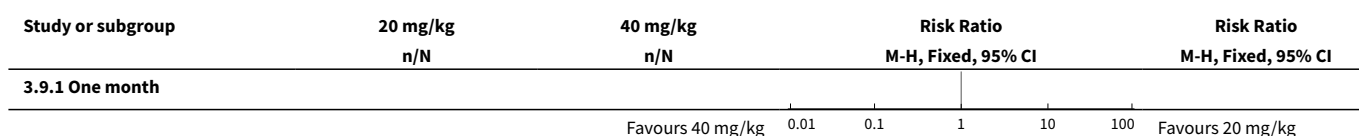


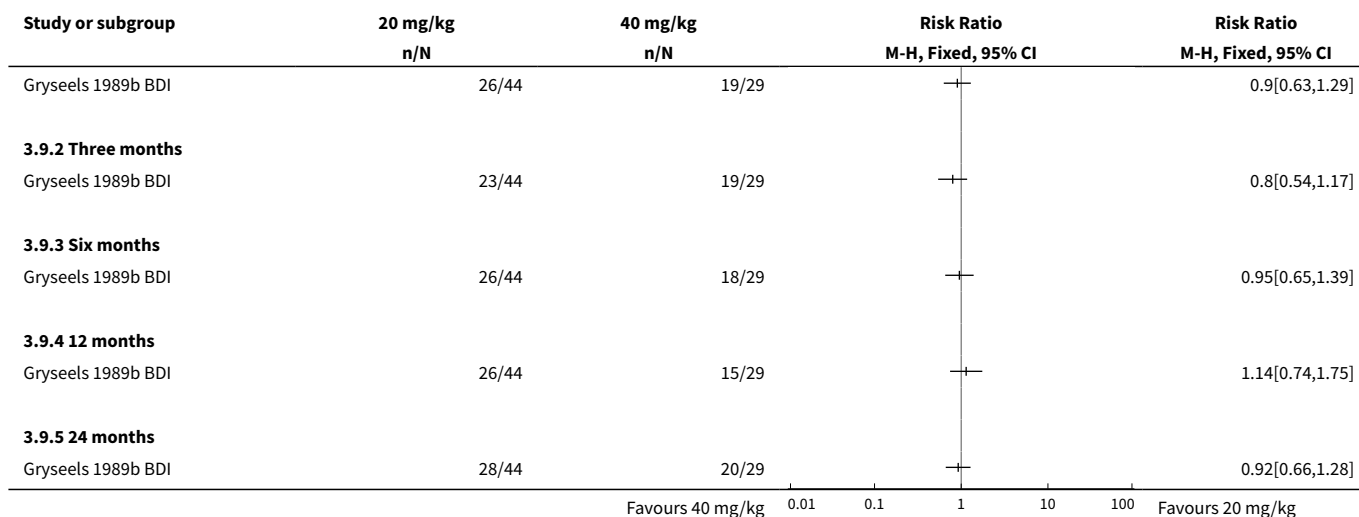


**Analysis 3.8. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 8 Resolution of hepatomegaly: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.**

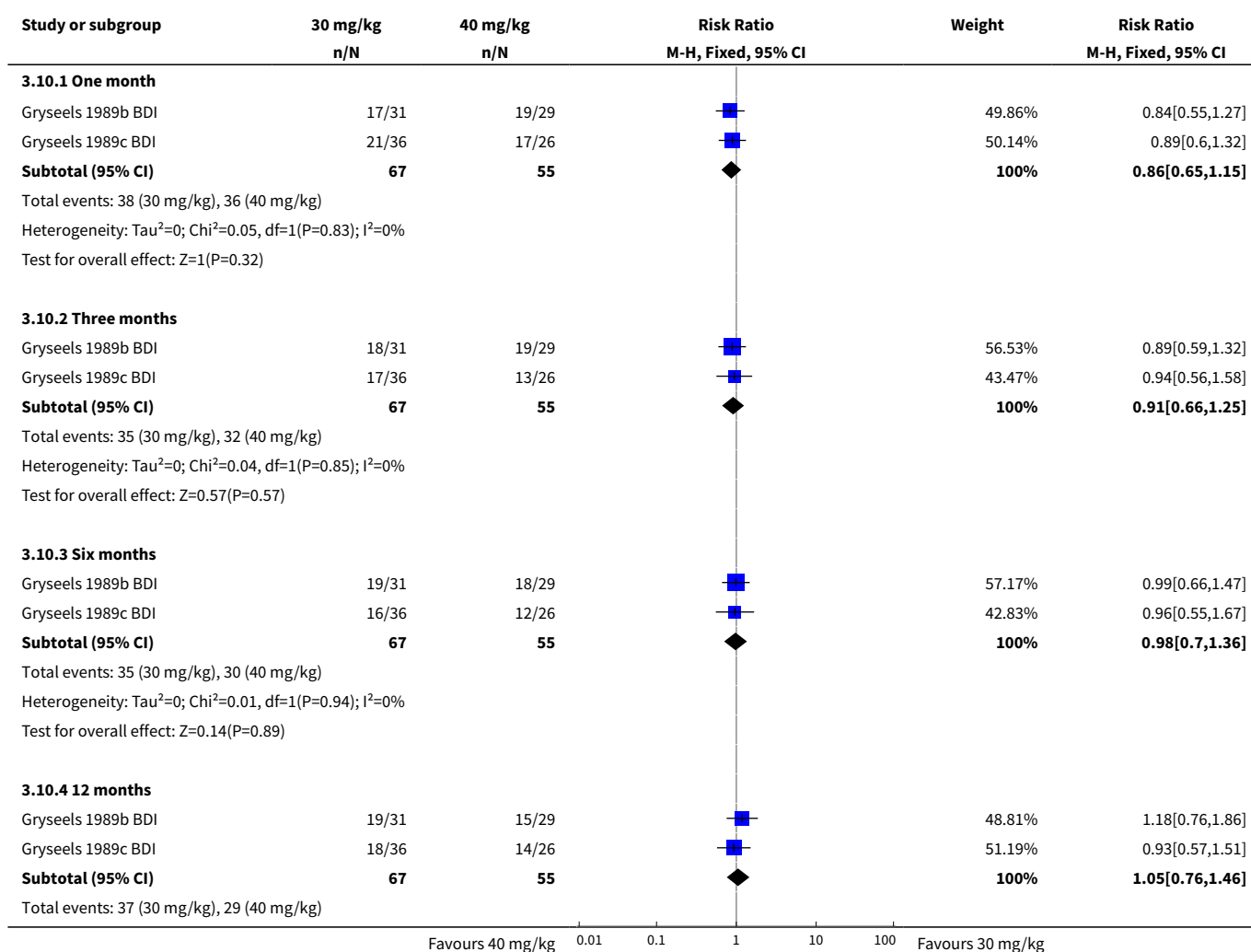


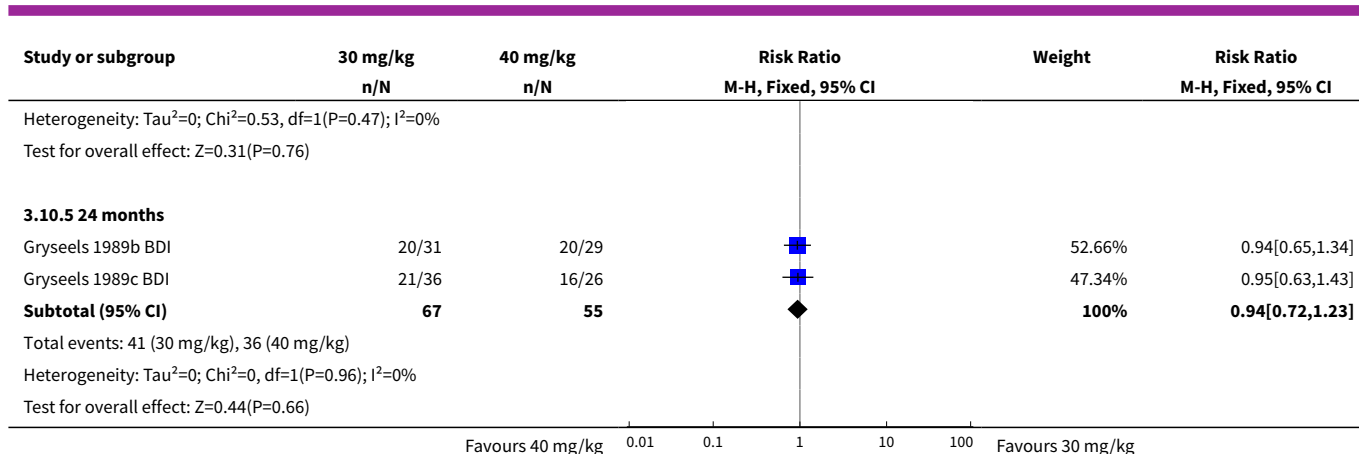
**Analysis 3.9. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 9 Resolution of splenomegaly: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.**





### Analysis 3.10. Comparison 3 Praziquantel lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 10 Resolution of splenomegaly: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.

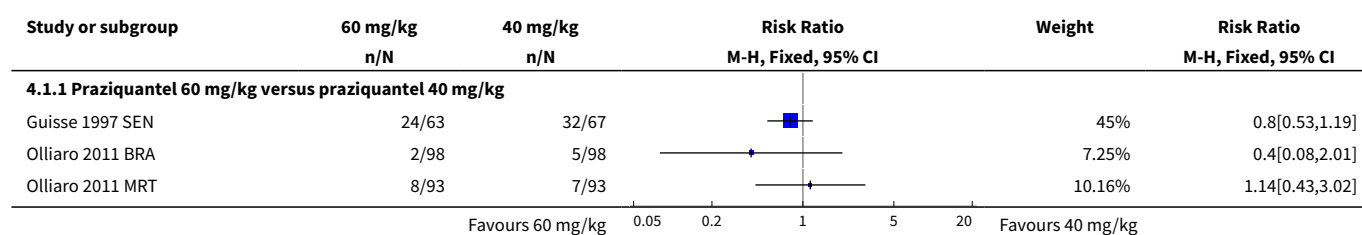


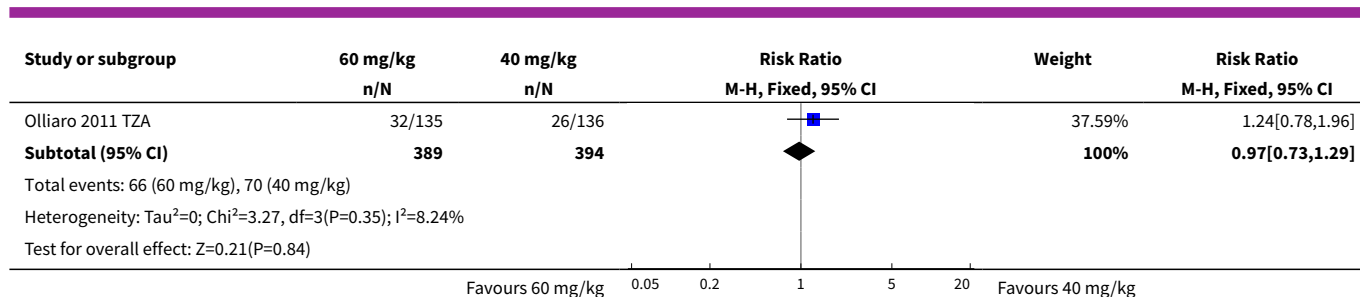


#### Comparison 4. Praziquantel (higher dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg

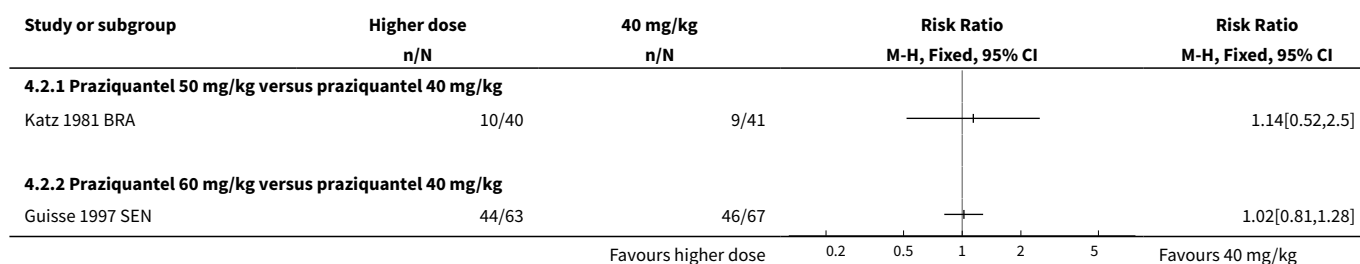
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Parasitological failure at one month	4		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.1 Praziquantel 60 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	4	783	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.73, 1.29]
2 Parasitological failure at six months	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
2.1 Praziquantel 50 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
2.2 Praziquantel 60 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
3 Parasitological failure at six to 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
3.1 Praziquantel 60 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
4 Percent egg reduction at one month			Other data	No numeric data

#### Analysis 4.1. Comparison 4 Praziquantel (higher dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month.

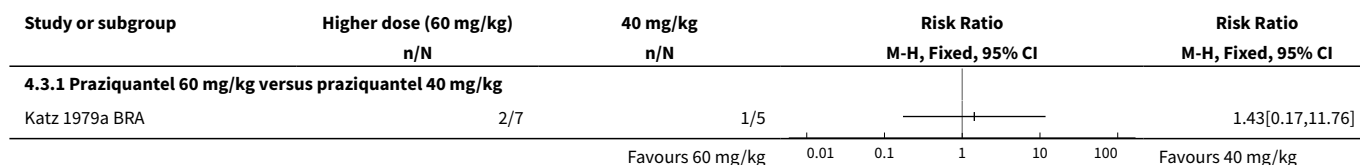




#### Analysis 4.2. Comparison 4 Praziquantel (higher dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at six months.



#### Analysis 4.3. Comparison 4 Praziquantel (higher dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six to 12 months.



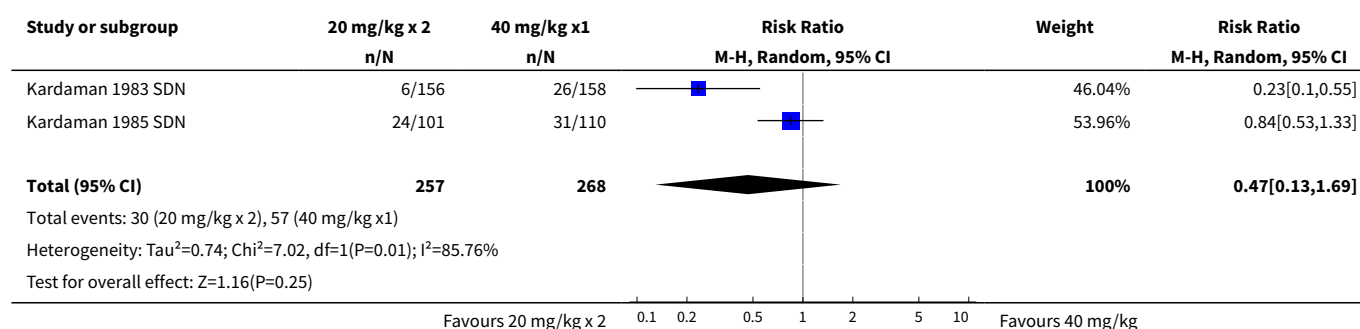
#### Analysis 4.4. Comparison 4 Praziquantel (higher dose) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction at one month.

Study	Number of participants	Percent egg reduction at one month		P-value	Comment
		Praziquan- tel (60 mg/kg)	Praziquan- tel (40 mg/kg)		
Guisse 1997 SEN	130	99%	99%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Olliaro 2011 BRA	196	91.8%	91.7%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs and those not excreting eggs at follow-up
Olliaro 2011 MRT	186	89.6%	89.2%	Not reported	Geometric mean EPG of participants excreting eggs and those not excreting eggs at follow-up
Olliaro 2011 TZA	271	92.3%	91.9%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs and those not excreting eggs at follow-up

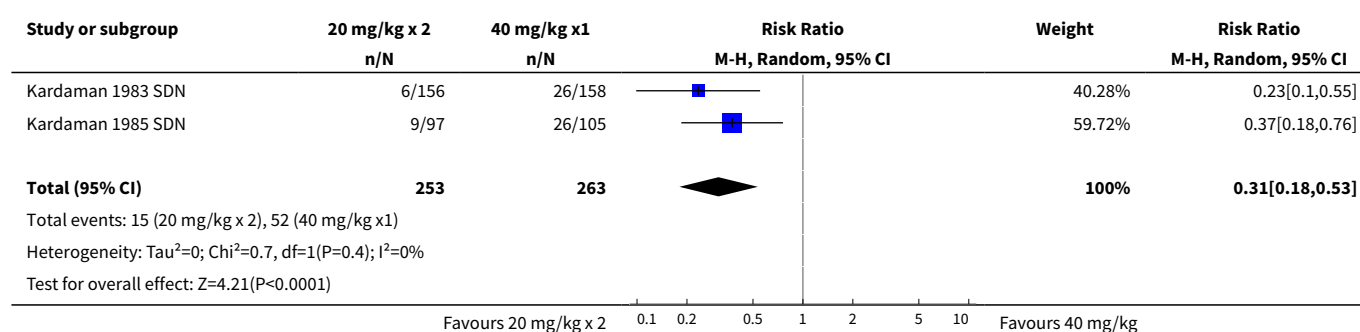
## Comparison 5. Praziquantel 40 mg/kg divided dose versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg single dose

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Parasitological failure at one month	2	525	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.47 [0.13, 1.69]
2 Parasitological failure at three months	2	516	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.31 [0.18, 0.53]
3 Parasitological failure at six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
4 Percent egg reduction at one month			Other data	No numeric data

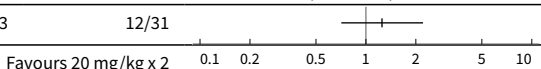
### Analysis 5.1. Comparison 5 Praziquantel 40 mg/kg divided dose versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg single dose, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month.



### Analysis 5.2. Comparison 5 Praziquantel 40 mg/kg divided dose versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg single dose, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three months.



**Analysis 5.3. Comparison 5 Praziquantel 40 mg/kg divided dose versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg single dose, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months.**

Study or subgroup	20 mg/kg x 2 n/N	40 mg/kg x1 n/N	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
Omer 1981 SDN	16/33	12/31		0%	1.25[0.71,2.21]
Favours 20 mg/kg x 2      Favours 40 mg/kg					

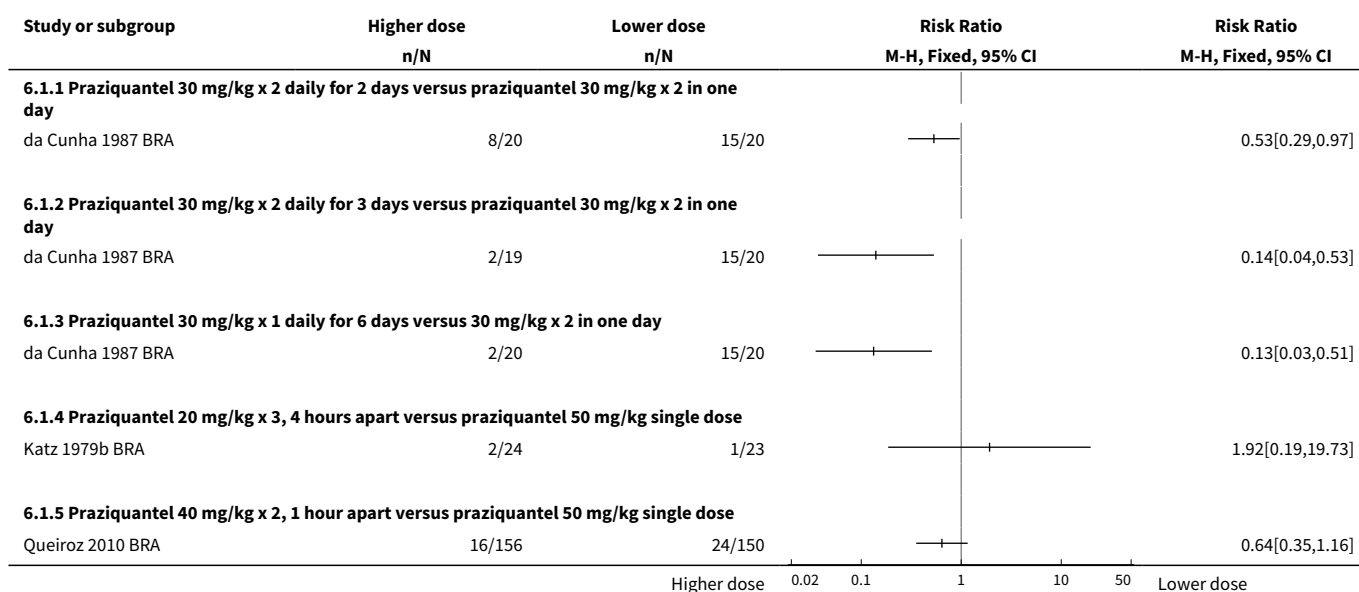
**Analysis 5.4. Comparison 5 Praziquantel 40 mg/kg divided dose versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg single dose, Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction at one month.**

Study	Number of participants	Percent egg reduction at one month		P-value	Comment
		Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) in a divided dose of 20 mg/kg	Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) single dose		
Kardaman 1983 SDN	350	93.2%	86.5%	P > 0.1	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up

**Comparison 6. Praziquantel alternative dosing (Brazil)**

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
<b>1 Parasitological failure at six months</b>	3		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
1.1 Praziquantel 30 mg/kg x 2 daily for 2 days versus praziquantel 30 mg/kg x 2 in one day	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
1.2 Praziquantel 30 mg/kg x 2 daily for 3 days versus praziquantel 30 mg/kg x 2 in one day	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
1.3 Praziquantel 30 mg/kg x 1 daily for 6 days versus 30 mg/kg x 2 in one day	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
1.4 Praziquantel 20 mg/kg x 3, 4 hours apart versus praziquantel 50 mg/kg single dose	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
1.5 Praziquantel 40 mg/kg x 2, 1 hour apart versus praziquantel 50 mg/kg single dose	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
<b>2 Percent egg reduction at six months</b>			Other data	No numeric data
<b>3 Percent egg reduction at six months</b>			Other data	No numeric data
<b>4 Percent egg reduction at six months</b>			Other data	No numeric data

### Analysis 6.1. Comparison 6 Praziquantel alternative dosing (Brazil), Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at six months.



### Analysis 6.2. Comparison 6 Praziquantel alternative dosing (Brazil), Outcome 2 Percent egg reduction at six months.

Study	Number of participants	Percent egg reduction at six months		p-value	Comment
		Geometric mean % egg reduction at 6 months 30 mg/kg x 2 daily for 2 days	Geometric mean % egg reduction at 6 months 30 mg/kg x 2 in one day		
da Cunha 1987 BRA	79	73.1%	63.6%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants with viable eggs found in rectal mucosa biopsies

### Analysis 6.3. Comparison 6 Praziquantel alternative dosing (Brazil), Outcome 3 Percent egg reduction at six months.

Study	Number of participants	Percent egg reduction at six months		p-value	Comment
		Geometric mean % egg reduction 30 mg/kg x 2 daily for 3 days	Geometric mean % egg reduction 30 mg/kg x 2 in one day		
da Cunha 1987 BRA	79	86.6%	63.6%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants with viable eggs found in rectal mucosa biopsies




### Analysis 6.4. Comparison 6 Praziquantel alternative dosing (Brazil), Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction at six months.

Study	Number of participants	Percent egg reduction at six months		p-value	Comment
		Geometric mean % egg reduction 30 mg/kg daily for 6 days	Geometric mean % egg reduction 30 mg/kg x 2 in one day		
da Cunha 1987 BRA	79	83.8%	63.6%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants with viable eggs found in rectal mucosa biopsies

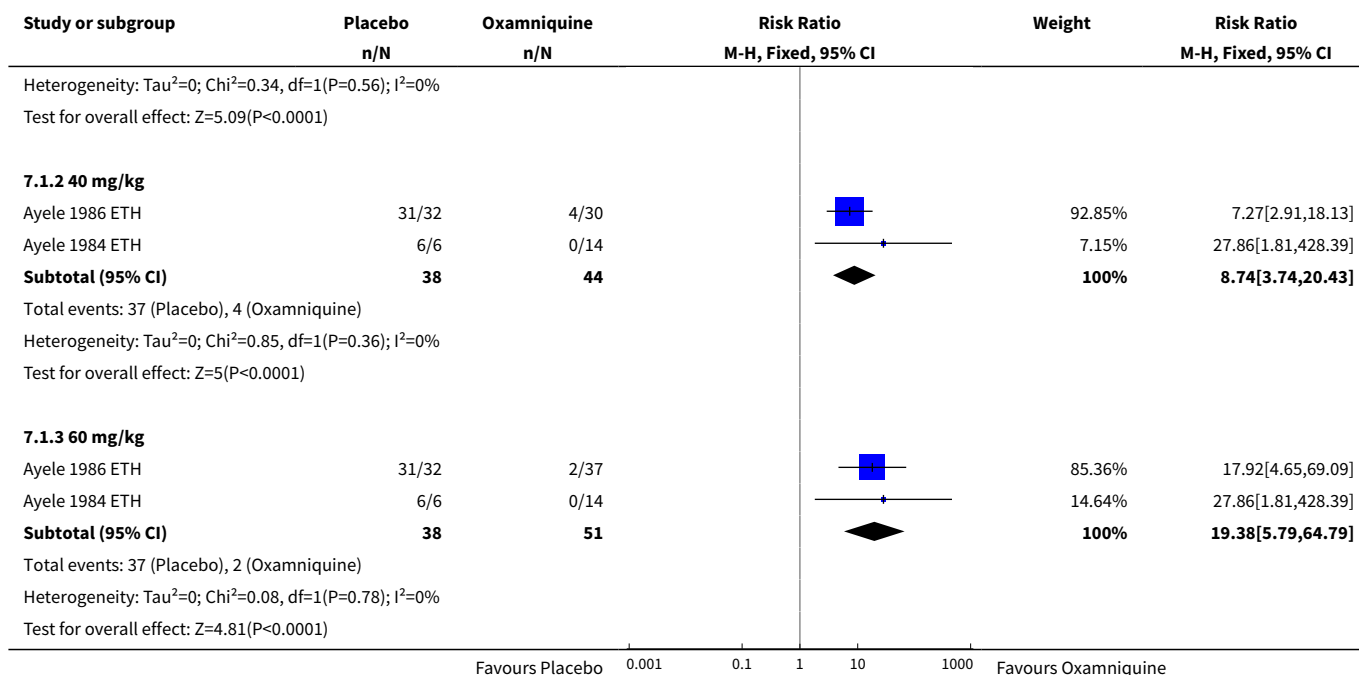
### Comparison 7. Oxamniquine versus placebo

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
<b>1 Parasitological failure at three to four months</b>	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.1 30 mg/kg	2	82	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	4.34 [2.47, 7.65]
1.2 40 mg/kg	2	82	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	8.74 [3.74, 20.43]
1.3 60 mg/kg	2	89	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	19.38 [5.79, 64.79]
<b>2 Parasitological failure at six to 10 months</b>	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
2.1 20 mg/kg	2	146	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	3.68 [2.53, 5.36]
<b>3 Percent egg reduction at three to four months</b>			Other data	No numeric data
3.1 Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg) versus placebo			Other data	No numeric data
3.2 Oxamniquine (20 to 30 mg/kg) versus placebo			Other data	No numeric data
3.3 Oxamniquine (60 mg/kg) versus placebo			Other data	No numeric data

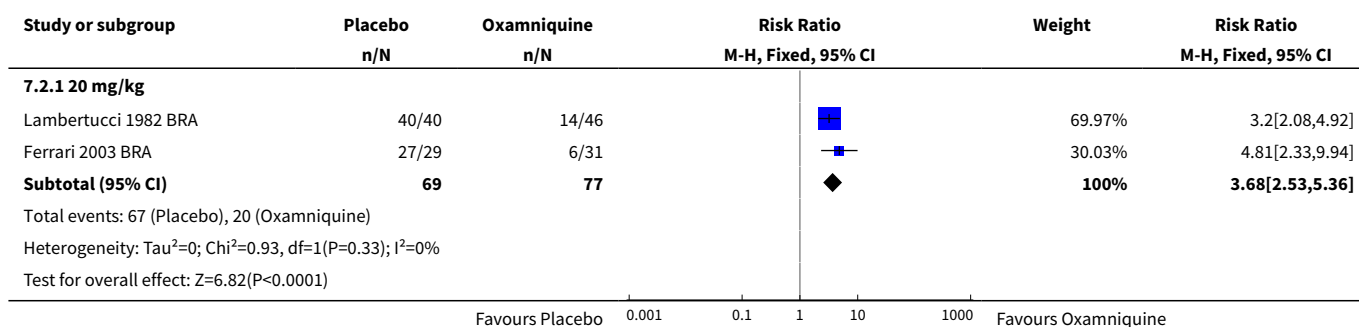
### Analysis 7.1. Comparison 7 Oxamniquine versus placebo, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at three to four months.

Study or subgroup	Placebo n/N	Oxamniquine n/N	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI		Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
<b>7.1.1 30 mg/kg</b>						
Ayele 1986 ETH	31/32	7/29			82.84%	4.01[2.1,7.67]
Ayele 1984 ETH	6/6	2/15			17.16%	5.94[1.87,18.9]
<b>Subtotal (95% CI)</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>44</b>			<b>100%</b>	<b>4.34[2.47,7.65]</b>
Total events: 37 (Placebo), 9 (Oxamniquine)						
			Favours Placebo	0.001 0.1 1 10 1000	Favours Oxamniquine	





## Analysis 7.2. Comparison 7 Oxamniquine versus placebo, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at six to 10 months.



## Analysis 7.3. Comparison 7 Oxamniquine versus placebo, Outcome 3 Percent egg reduction at three to four months.

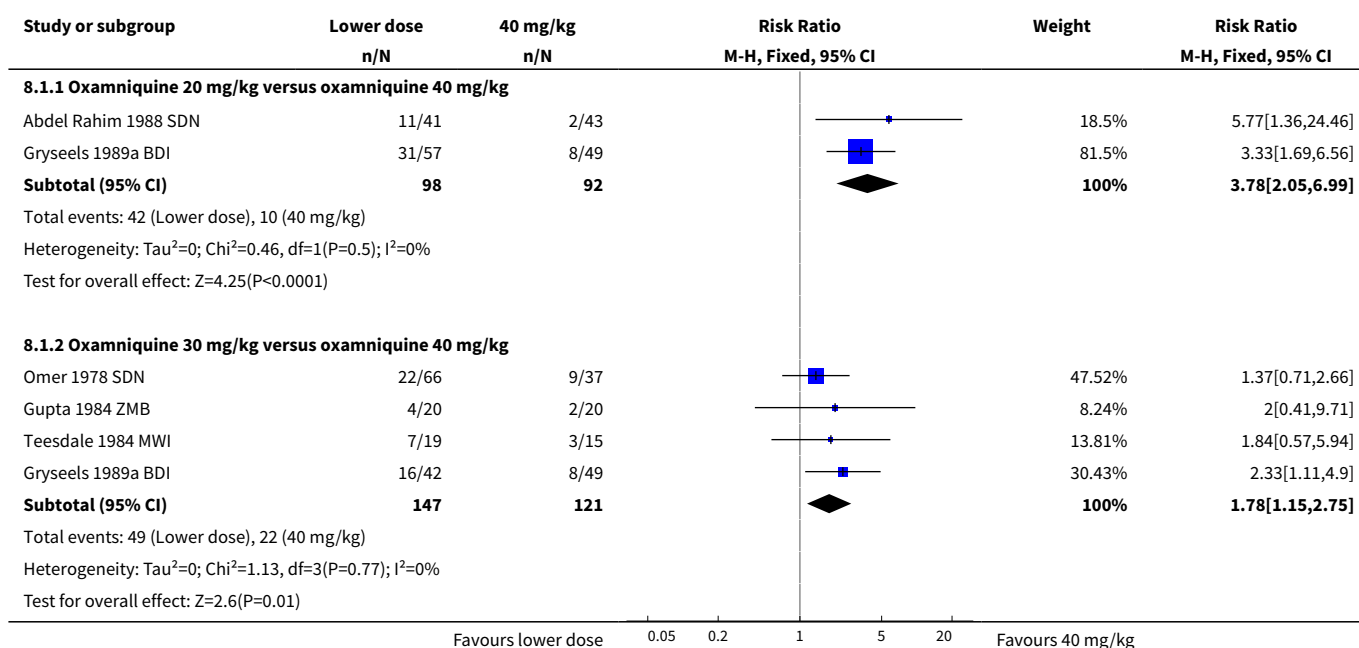
Study	Number of participants	Percent egg reduction at three to four months		p-value	Comment
		Intervention	Placebo		
Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg) versus placebo					
Ayele 1984 ETH	65	100%	59% increase	Not reported	Geometric mean EPG based on participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Ayele 1986 ETH	162	42.7%	80.6% increase	Not reported	Geometric mean EPG based on participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Oxamniquine (20 to 30 mg/kg) versus placebo					
Ayele 1984 ETH	65	73.7%	59% increase	Not reported	Geometric mean EPG based on participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Ayele 1986 ETH	162	68.1%	80.6% increase	Not reported	Geometric mean EPG based on participants excreting eggs at follow-up

Study	Number of participants	Percent egg reduction at three to four months		p-value	Comment
		Intervention	Placebo		
Oxamniquine (60 mg/kg) versus placebo					
Ayele 1984 ETH	65	100%	59% increase	Not reported	Geometric mean EPG based on participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Ayele 1986 ETH	162	82%	80.6% increase	Not reported	Geometric mean EPG based on participants excreting eggs at follow-up

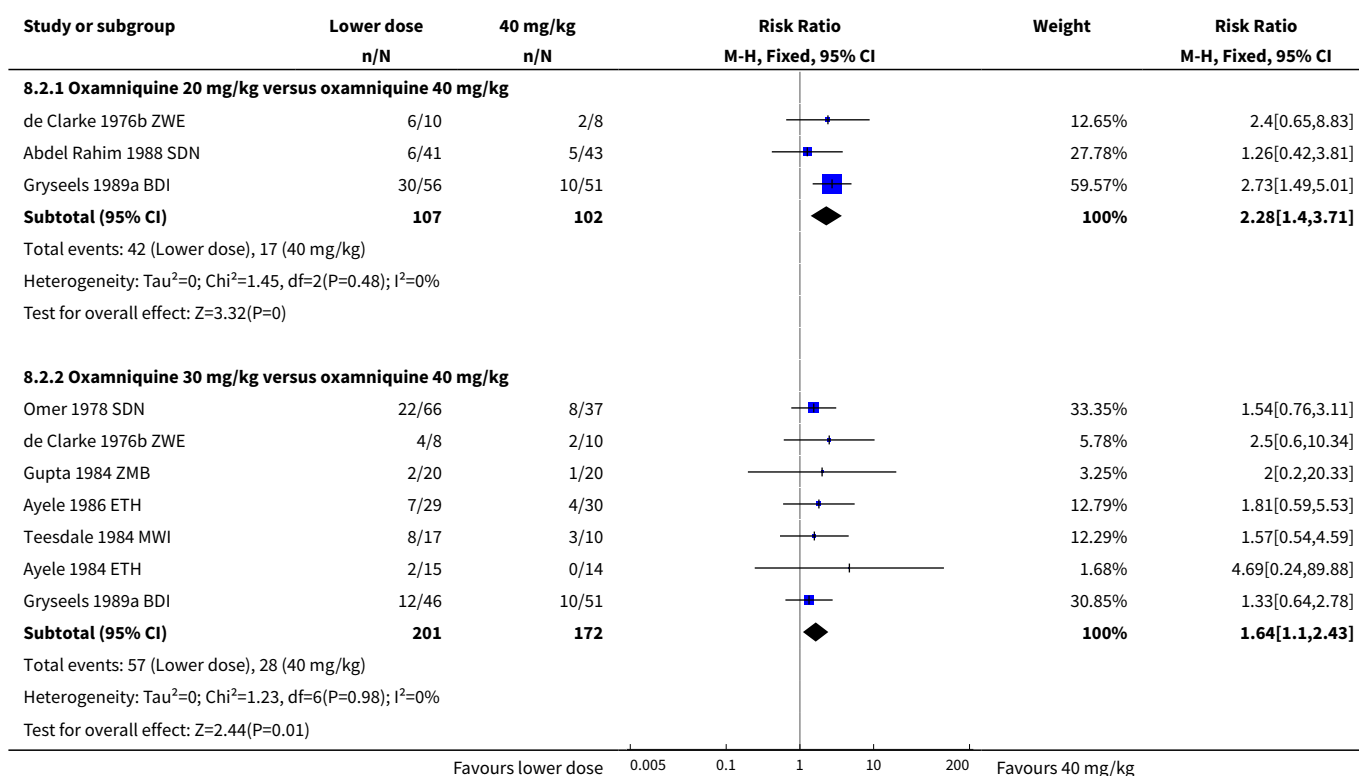
### Comparison 8. Oxamniquine (lower dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg

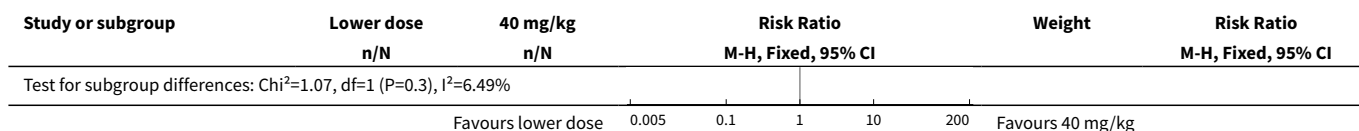
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
<b>1 Parasitological failure at one month</b>	5		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.1 Oxamniquine 20 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg	2	190	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	3.78 [2.05, 6.99]
1.2 Oxamniquine 30 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg	4	268	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.78 [1.15, 2.75]
<b>2 Parasitological failure at three to four months</b>	8		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
2.1 Oxamniquine 20 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg	3	209	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	2.28 [1.40, 3.71]
2.2 Oxamniquine 30 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg	7	373	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.64 [1.10, 2.43]
<b>3 Parasitological failure at six months</b>	4		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
3.1 Oxamniquine 20 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg	2	163	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.83 [0.48, 1.46]
3.2 Oxamniquine 30 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg	3	214	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.10 [0.71, 1.69]
<b>4 Parasitological failure at 12 months</b>	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
4.1 Oxamniquine 20 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg	2	144	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.87 [0.32, 2.36]
4.2 Oxamniquine 30 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg	1	77	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.94 [0.67, 1.31]
<b>5 Percent egg reduction</b>			Other data	No numeric data
5.1 One month			Other data	No numeric data
5.2 Three to four months			Other data	No numeric data
5.3 Six months			Other data	No numeric data

### Analysis 8.1. Comparison 8 Oxamniquine (lower dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month.

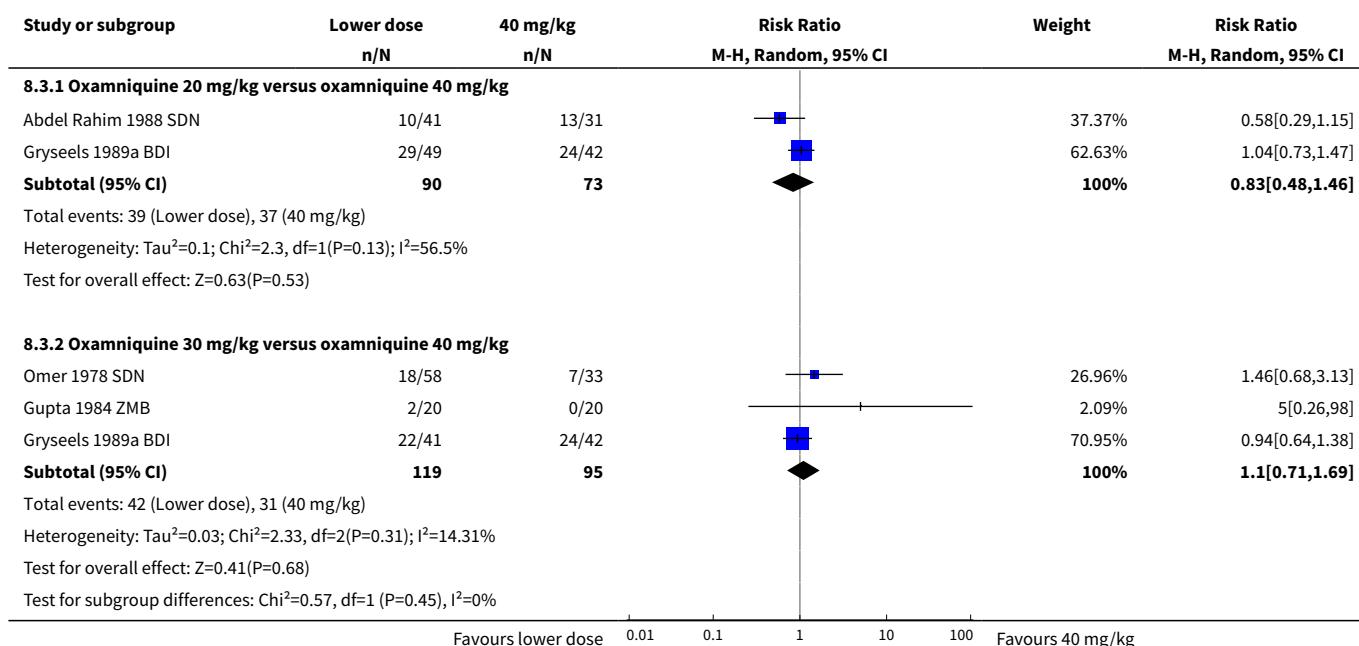


### Analysis 8.2. Comparison 8 Oxamniquine (lower dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three to four months.

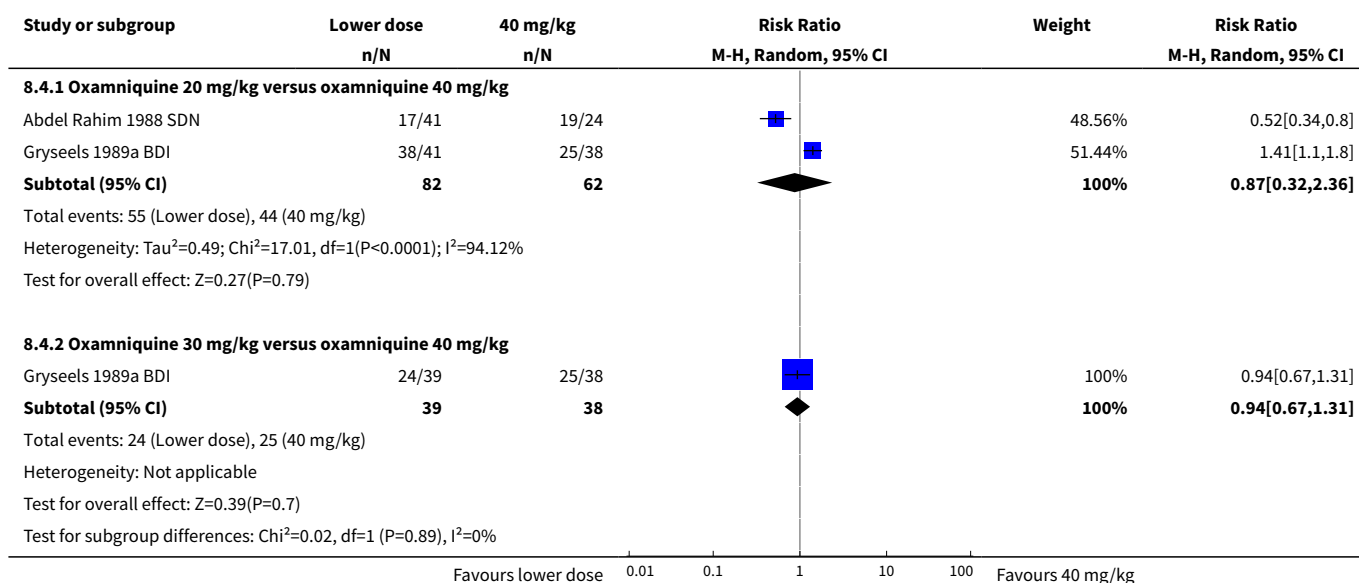




### Analysis 8.3. Comparison 8 Oxamniquine (lower dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months.



### Analysis 8.4. Comparison 8 Oxamniquine (lower dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 4 Parasitological failure at 12 months.



### Analysis 8.5. Comparison 8 Oxamniquine (lower dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 5 Percent egg reduction.

Study	Number of participants	Dose (mg/kg)	Percent egg reduction		P-value	Comment
			Oxamniquine (lower dose)	Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg)		
One month						
Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN	296	20	81.7%	80%	No significant difference with H- and Wilcoxon-tests	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Gupta 1984 ZMB	60	30	93.6%	78.8%	Not reported	Not reported how EPG was calculated
Teesdale 1984 MWI	119	30	99.4%	99.1%	Not statistically significant	Not reported how EPG was calculated
Three to four months						
Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN	296	20	78.1%	67.5%	Not statistically significant with H- and Wilcoxon- tests	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Ayele 1984 ETH	65	30	73.7%	100%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Ayele 1986 ETH	162	30	68.1	42.7%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Gupta 1984 ZMB	60	30	93.6%	99.4%	Not reported	Not reported how EPG was calculated
Teesdale 1984 MWI	119	30	97.6%	99.1%	Not statistically significant	Not reported how EPG was calculated
Six months						
Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN	296	20	57.1%	56.8%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Gupta 1984 ZMB	60	30	95.2%	100%	Not reported	Not reported how EPG was calculated
Omer 1978 SDN	176	30	84%	89%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up

### Comparison 9. Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg






Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Resolution of abdominal pain: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
1.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
1.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
1.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
1.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
2 Resolution of abdominal pain: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
2.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
2.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
2.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
2.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
2.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
3 Resolution of diarrhoea: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
3.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
3.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
3.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
3.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
3.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
4 Resolution of diarrhoea: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
4.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
4.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
4.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
4.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
4.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
5 Resolution of blood in stool: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
5.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
5.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
5.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
5.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
5.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]



Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
<a href="#">6 Resolution of blood in stool: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg</a>	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
6.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
6.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
6.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
6.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
6.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
<a href="#">7 Resolution of hepatomegaly: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg</a>	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
7.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
7.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
7.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
7.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
7.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
<a href="#">8 Resolution of hepatomegaly: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg</a>	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
8.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
8.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
8.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
8.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
8.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
<a href="#">9 Resolution of splenomegaly: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg</a>	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
9.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
9.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
9.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
9.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
9.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
10 Resolution of splenomegaly: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
10.1 One month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
10.2 Three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
10.3 Six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
10.4 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
10.5 24 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]

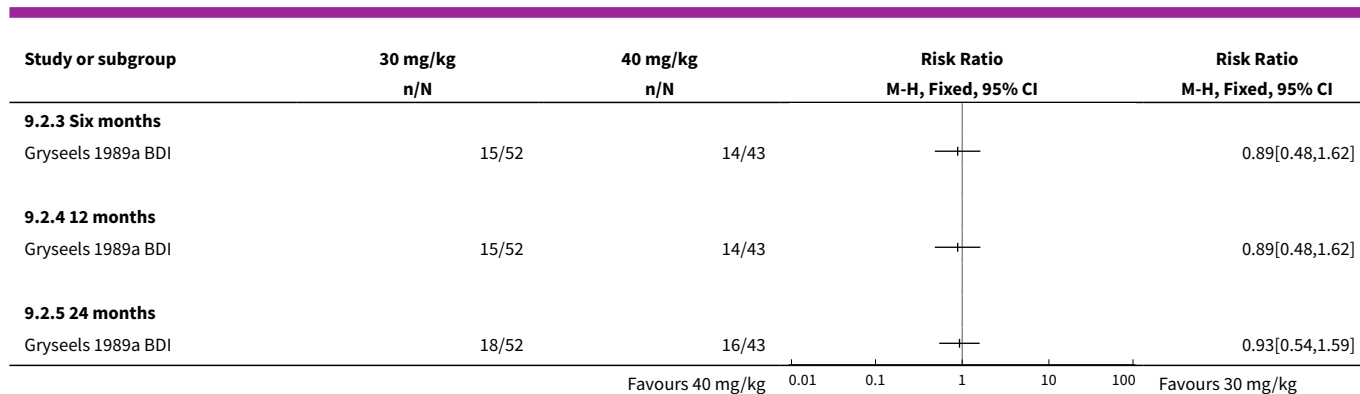
### Analysis 9.1. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Resolution of abdominal pain: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.

Study or subgroup	20 mg/kg n/N	40 mg/kg n/N	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
<b>9.1.1 One month</b>				
Gryseels 1989a BDI	24/52	24/43		0.83[0.56,1.23]
<b>9.1.2 Three months</b>				
Gryseels 1989a BDI	19/52	17/43		0.92[0.55,1.55]
<b>9.1.3 Six months</b>				
Gryseels 1989a BDI	15/52	14/43		0.89[0.48,1.62]
<b>9.1.4 12 months</b>				
Gryseels 1989a BDI	15/52	14/43		0.89[0.48,1.62]
<b>9.1.5 24 months</b>				
Gryseels 1989a BDI	18/52	16/43		0.93[0.54,1.59]
<div> <div>Favours 40 mg/kg</div> <div>0.01 0.1 1 10 100</div> <div>Favours 20 mg/kg</div> </div>				

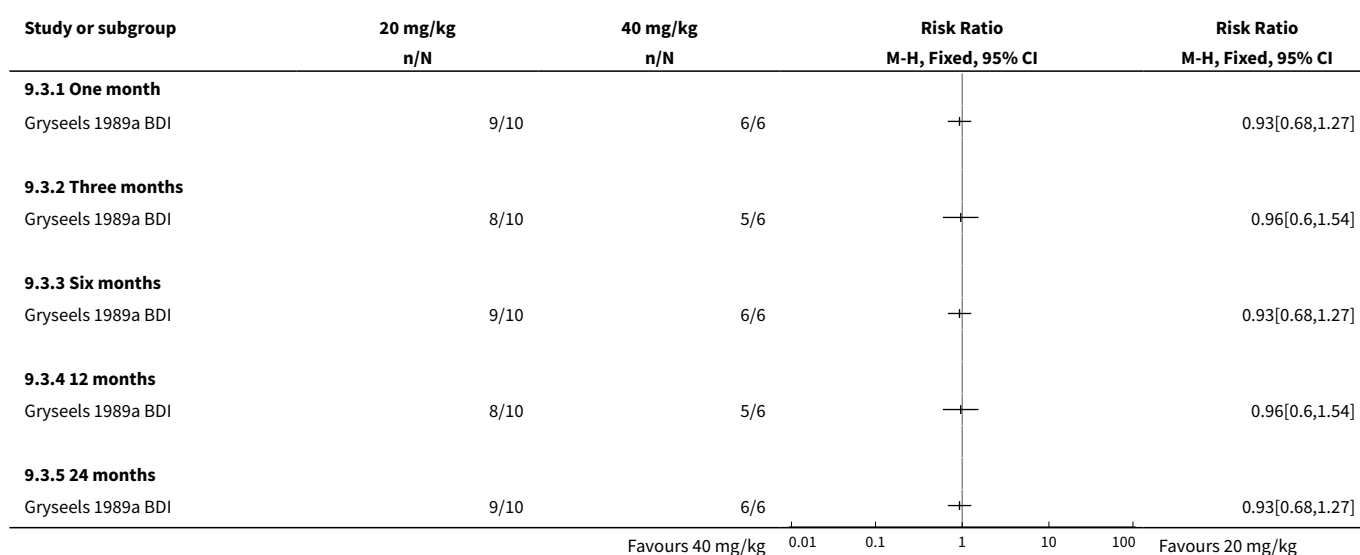
### Analysis 9.2. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Resolution of abdominal pain: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.

Study or subgroup	30 mg/kg n/N	40 mg/kg n/N	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
<b>9.2.1 One month</b>				
Gryseels 1989a BDI	24/52	24/43		0.83[0.56,1.23]
<b>9.2.2 Three months</b>				
Gryseels 1989a BDI	16/52	17/43		0.78[0.45,1.35]
<div> <div>Favours 40 mg/kg</div> <div>0.01 0.1 1 10 100</div> <div>Favours 30 mg/kg</div> </div>				

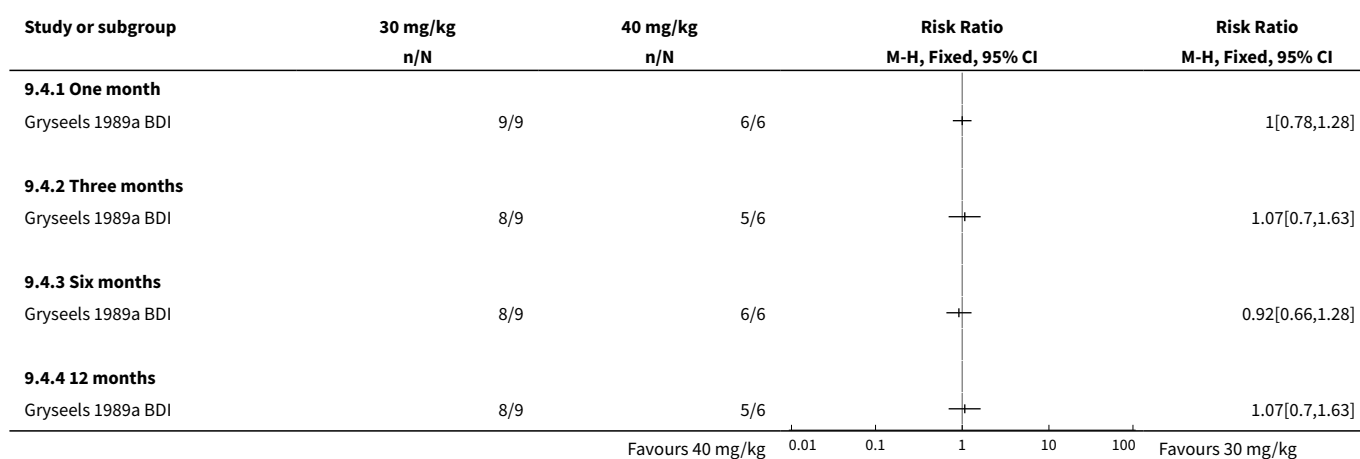


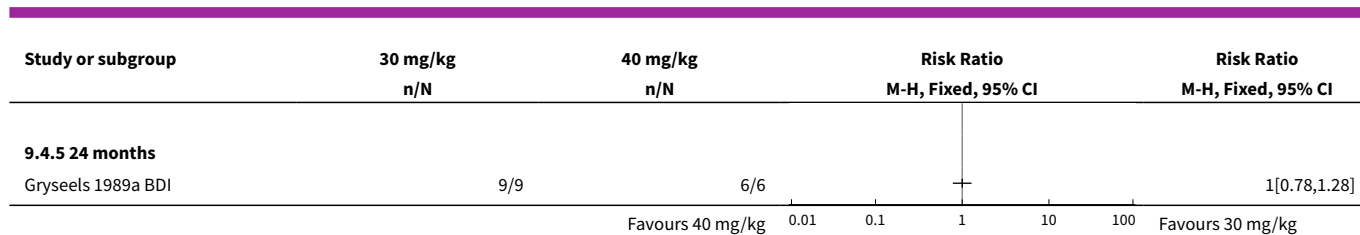


**Analysis 9.3. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 3 Resolution of diarrhoea: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.**

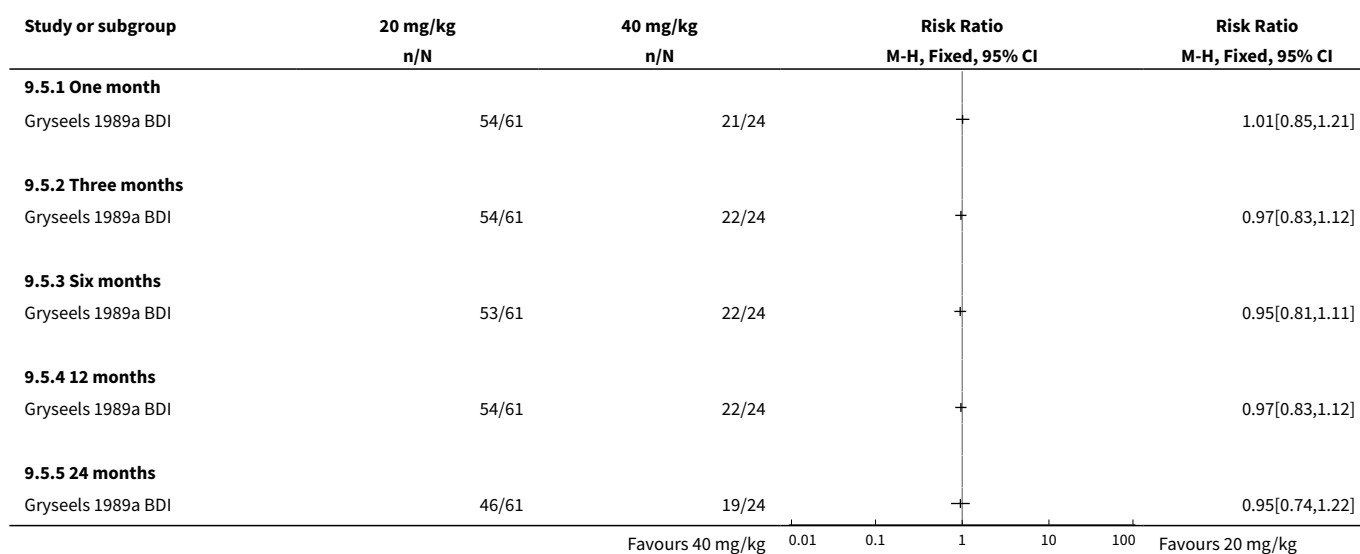


**Analysis 9.4. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 4 Resolution of diarrhoea: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.**

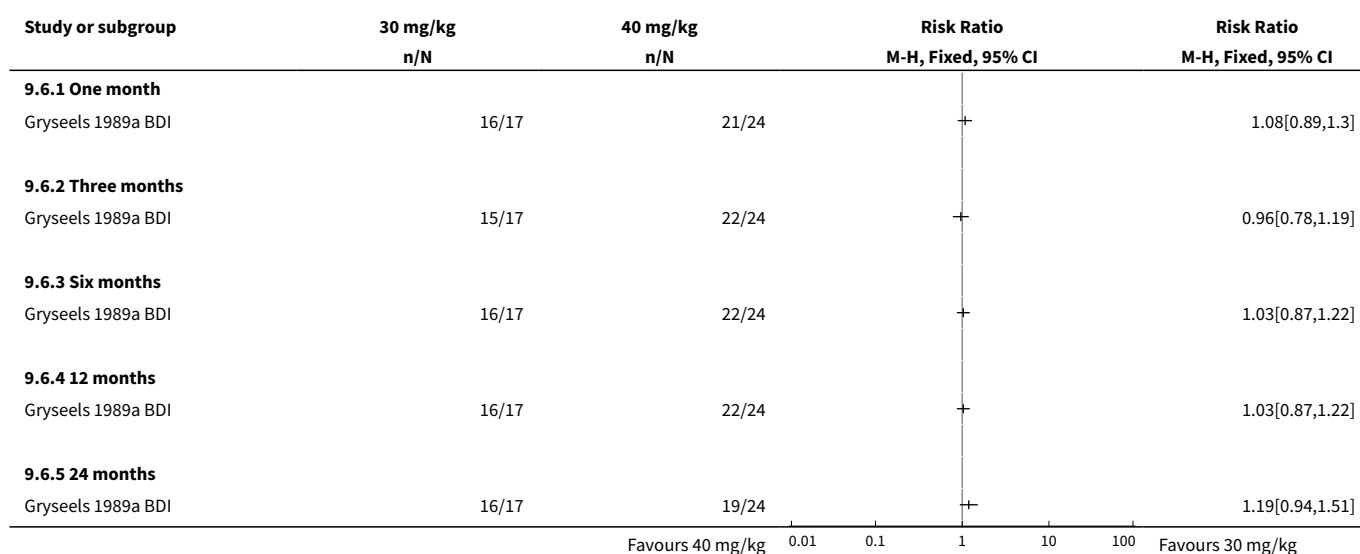




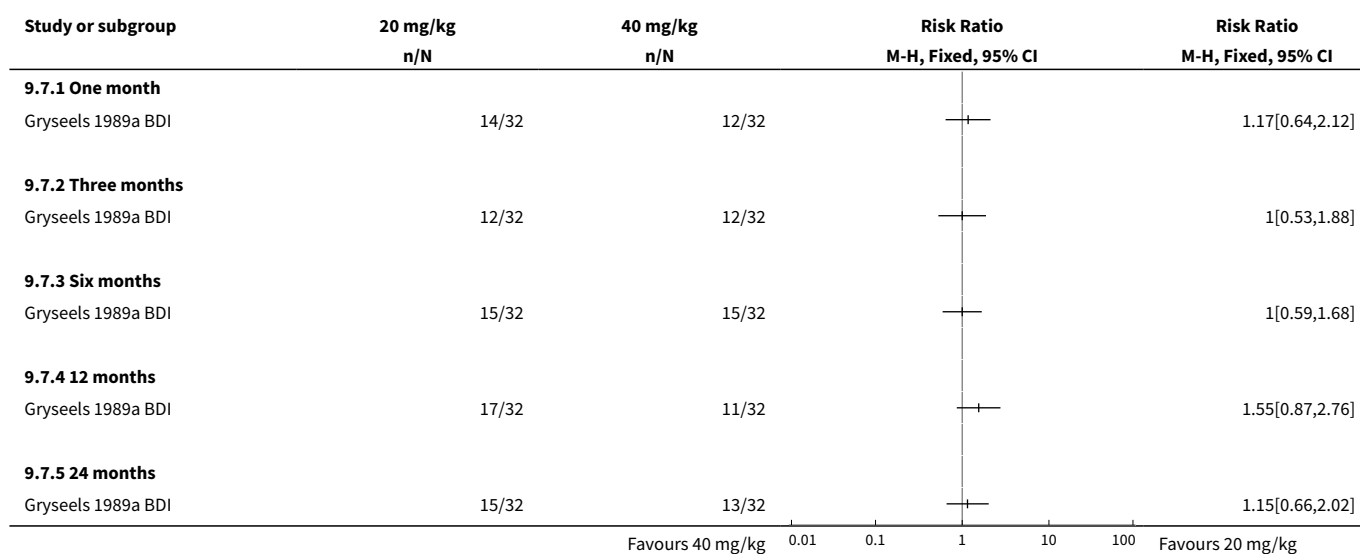
**Analysis 9.5. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 5 Resolution of blood in stool: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.**



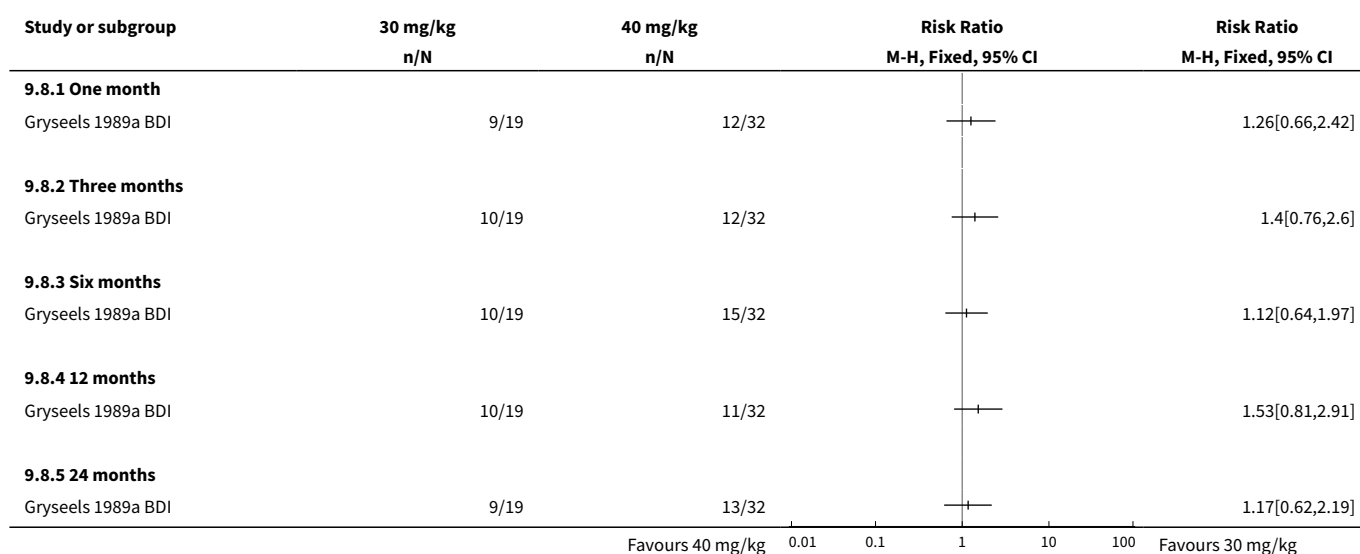
**Analysis 9.6. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 6 Resolution of blood in stool: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.**



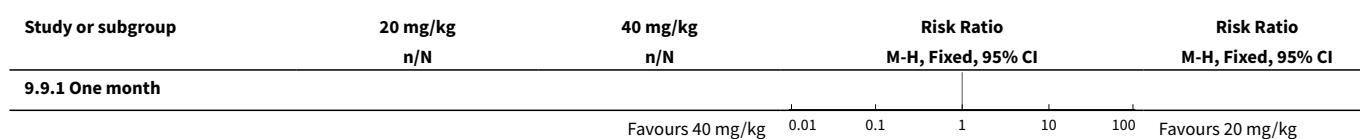
**Analysis 9.7. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 7 Resolution of hepatomegaly: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.**

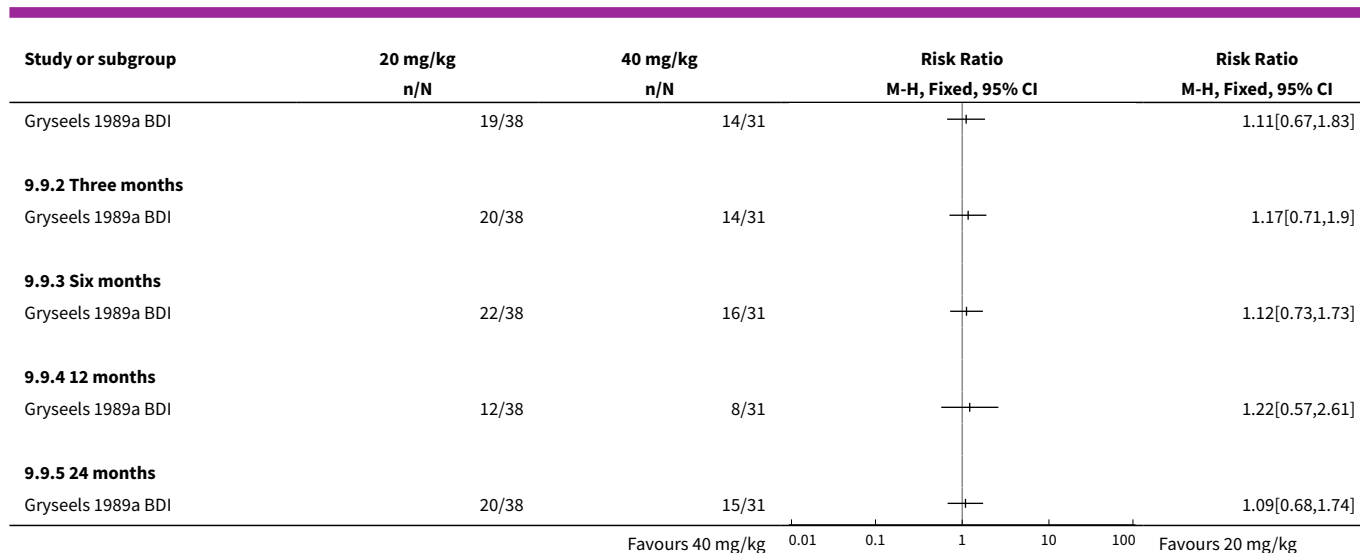


**Analysis 9.8. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 8 Resolution of hepatomegaly: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.**

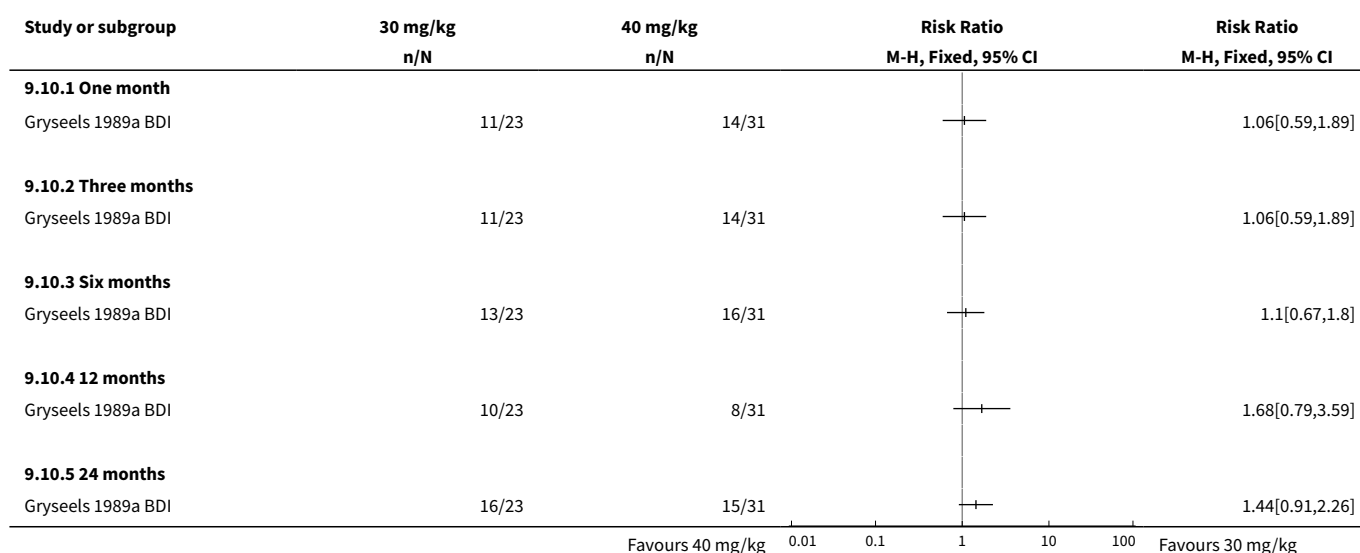


**Analysis 9.9. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 9 Resolution of splenomegaly: 20 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.**





**Analysis 9.10. Comparison 9 Oxamniquine lower dose (20 and 30 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 10 Resolution of splenomegaly: 30 mg/kg versus 40 mg/kg.**

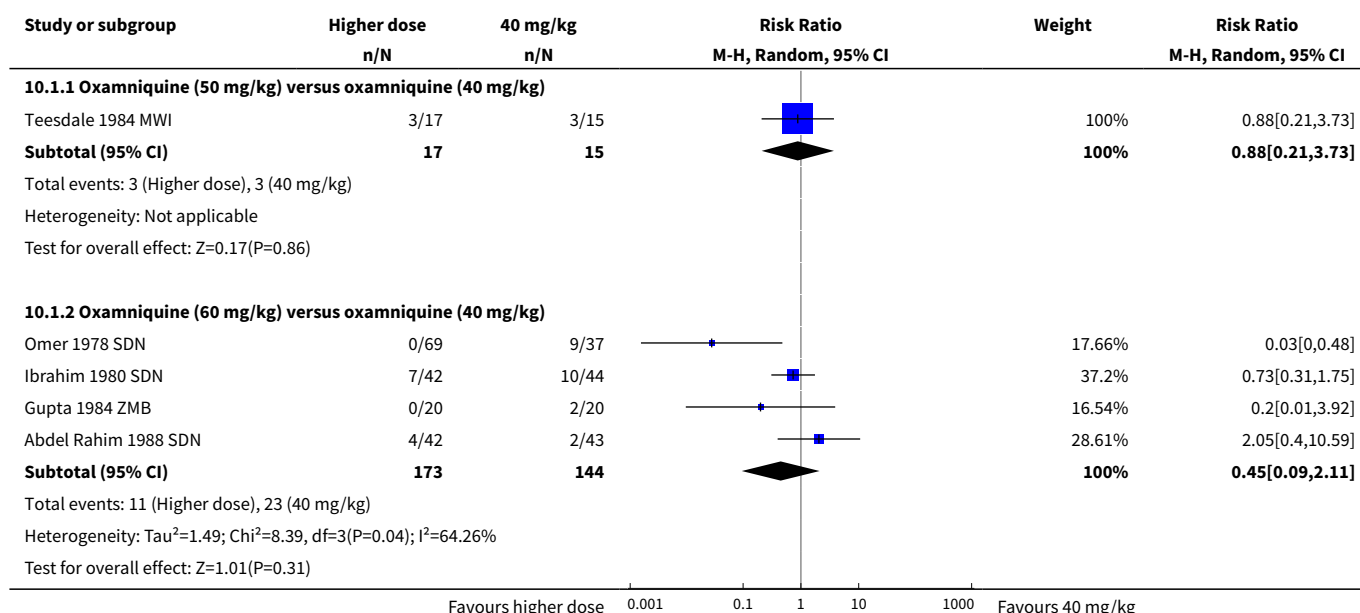


**Comparison 10. Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg**

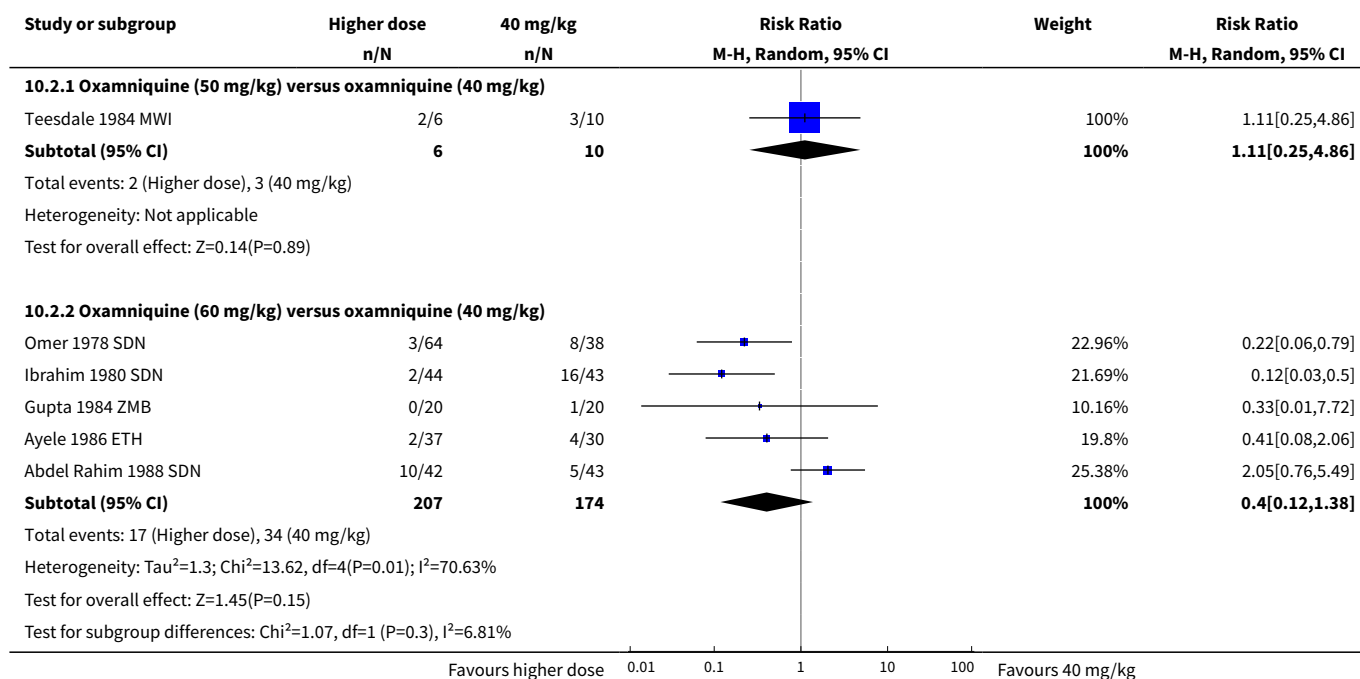
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
<a href="#">1 Parasitological failure at one month</a>	5		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.1 Oxamniquine (50 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine (40 mg/kg)	1	32	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.88 [0.21, 3.73]

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.2 Oxamniquine (60 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine (40 mg/kg)	4	317	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.45 [0.09, 2.11]
<b>2 Parasitological failure at three to four months</b>	6		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
2.1 Oxamniquine (50 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine (40 mg/kg)	1	16	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.11 [0.25, 4.86]
2.2 Oxamniquine (60 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine (40 mg/kg)	5	381	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.40 [0.12, 1.38]
<b>3 Parasitological failure at six months</b>	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
3.1 Oxamniquine (60 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine (40 mg/kg)	2	177	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.61 [0.12, 3.12]
<b>4 Percent egg reduction</b>			Other data	No numeric data
4.1 One month			Other data	No numeric data
4.2 Three to four months			Other data	No numeric data
4.3 Six months			Other data	No numeric data

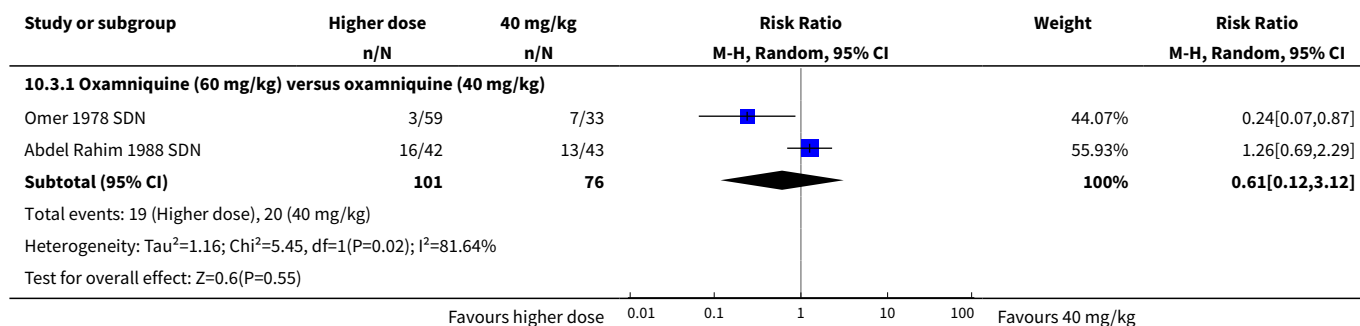
### Analysis 10.1. Comparison 10 Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month.



### Analysis 10.2. Comparison 10 Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three to four months.



### Analysis 10.3. Comparison 10 Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months.



### Analysis 10.4. Comparison 10 Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 40 mg/kg, Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction.

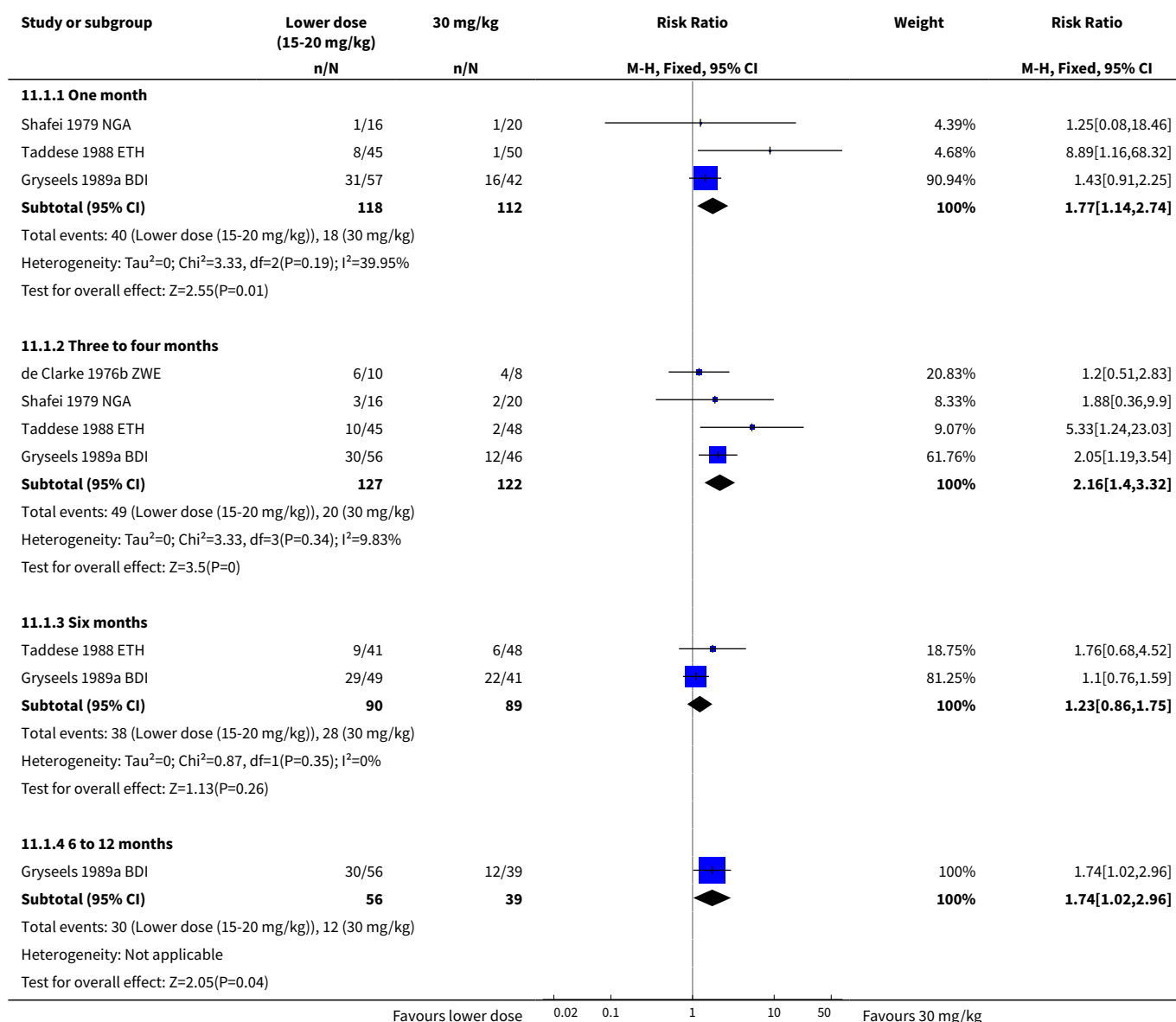
Study	Number of participants	Dose (mg/kg)	Percent egg reduction		P-value	Comment
			Oxamniquine (higher dose)	Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg)		
			One month			
Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN	296	60	95.7%	80%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Gupta 1984 ZMB	60	60	100%	78.8%	Not reported	Not reported how EPG was calculated

Study	Number of participants	Dose (mg/kg)	Percent egg reduction		P-value	Comment
			Oxamniquine (higher dose)	Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg)		
Ibrahim 1980 SDN	89	60	86%	56%	Not reported	EPG (Arithmetic Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Teesdale 1984 MWI	119	50	99.9%	99.1%	Not reported	Not reported how EPG was calculated
<b>Three to four months</b>						
Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN	296	60	89.7%	67.5%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Ayele 1984 ETH	65	60	100%	100%		EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Ayele 1986 ETH	162	60	82%	42.7%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Gupta 1984 ZMB	60	60	100%	99.4%	Not reported	Not reported how EPG was calculated
Ibrahim 1980 SDN	89	60	92%	65%	Not reported	EPG (Arithmetic Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Teesdale 1984 MWI	119	50	99.5%	99.1%	Not reported	Not reported how EPG was calculated
<b>Six months</b>						
Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN	296	60	62.1%	56.8%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Gupta 1984 ZMB	60	60	100%	100%	Not reported	Not reported how EPG was calculated
Ibrahim 1980 SDN	89	60	97%	75%	Not reported	EPG (Arithmetic Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Omer 1978 SDN	176	60	93%	89%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up

### Comparison 11. Oxamniquine (lower dose) 15 to 20 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 30 mg/kg

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
<b>1 Parasitological failure</b>	4		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.1 One month	3	230	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.77 [1.14, 2.74]
1.2 Three to four months	4	249	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	2.16 [1.40, 3.32]
1.3 Six months	2	179	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.23 [0.86, 1.75]
1.4 6 to 12 months	1	95	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.74 [1.02, 2.96]

### Analysis 11.1. Comparison 11 Oxamniquine (lower dose) 15 to 20 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 30 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure.



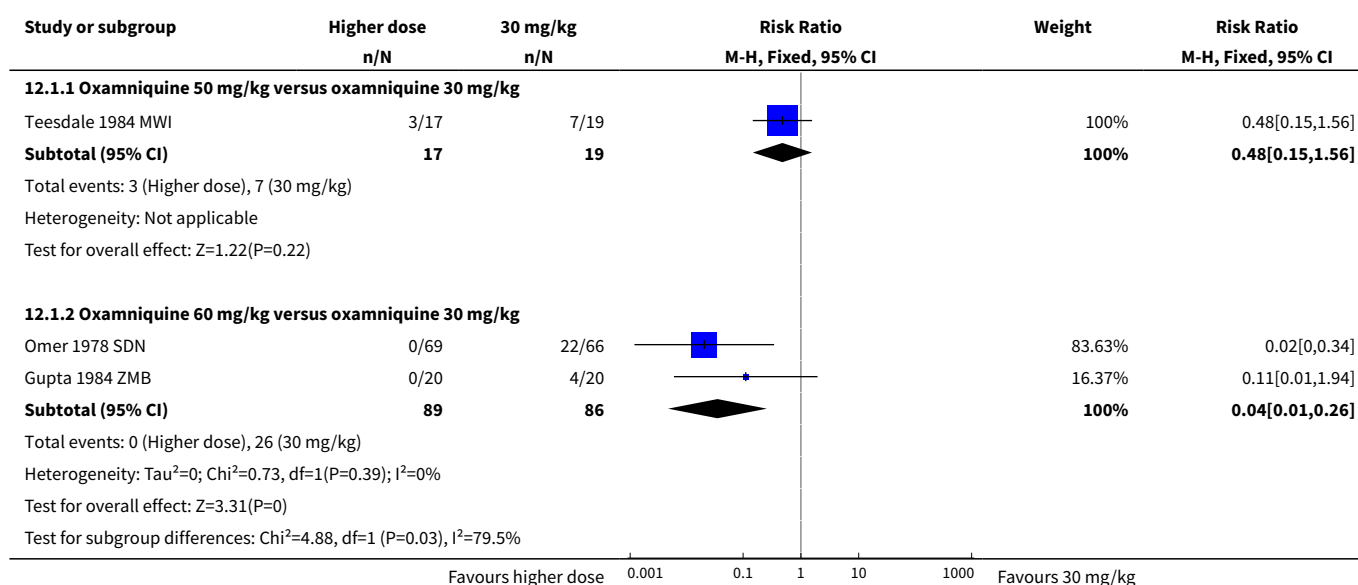
### Comparison 12. Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 30 mg/kg

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Parasitological failure at one month	3		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.1 Oxamniquine 50 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 30 mg/kg	1	36	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.48 [0.15, 1.56]

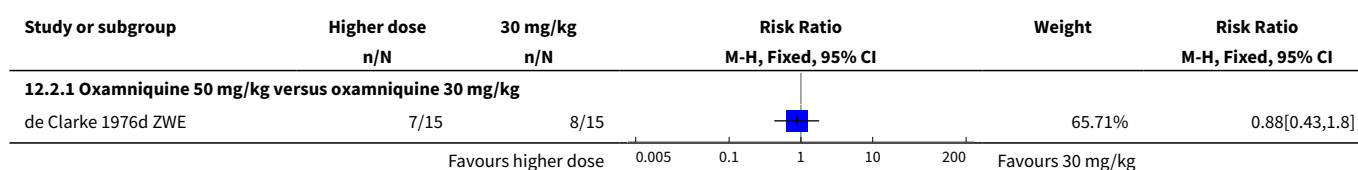


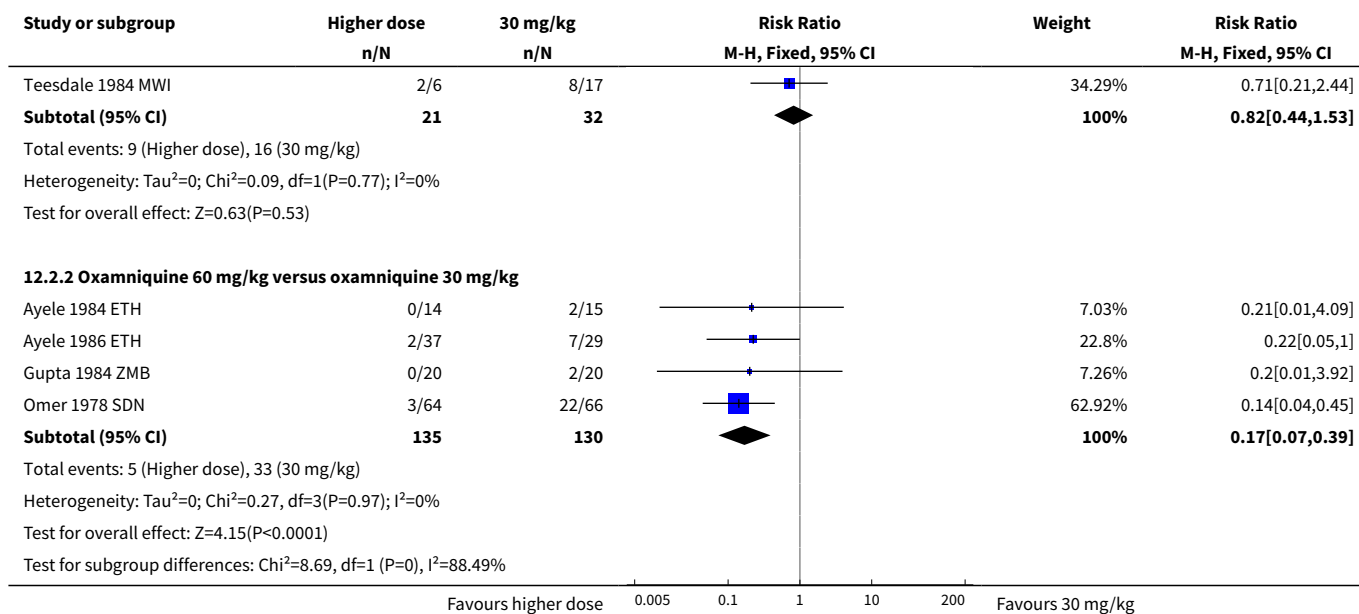
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.2 Oxamniquine 60 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 30 mg/kg	2	175	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.04 [0.01, 0.26]
<b>2 Parasitological failure at three to four months</b>	6		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
2.1 Oxamniquine 50 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 30 mg/kg	2	53	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.82 [0.44, 1.53]
2.2 Oxamniquine 60 mg/kg versus oxamniquine 30 mg/kg	4	265	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.17 [0.07, 0.39]
<b>3 Parasitological failure at six months</b>	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
3.1 Oxamniquine (60 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine (30 mg/kg)	2	157	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.17 [0.06, 0.50]

### Analysis 12.1. Comparison 12 Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 30 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month.

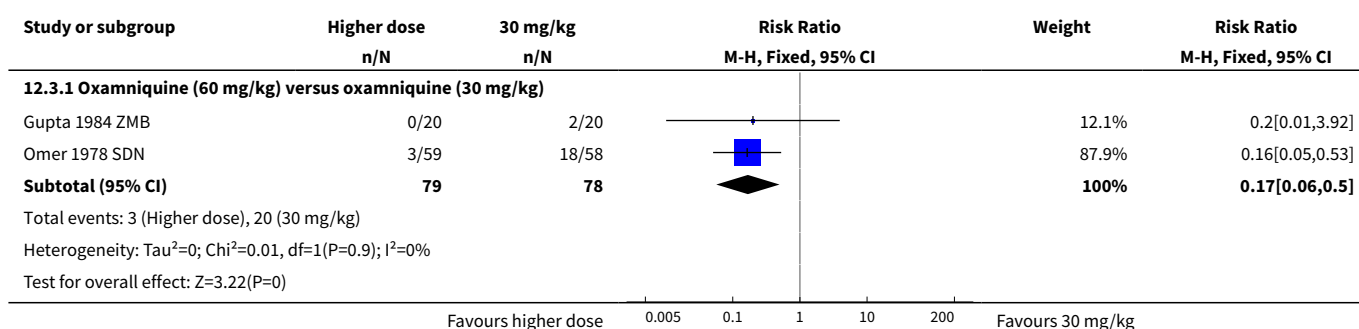


### Analysis 12.2. Comparison 12 Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 30 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three to four months.





### Analysis 12.3. Comparison 12 Oxamniquine (higher dose) versus oxamniquine 30 mg/kg, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months.

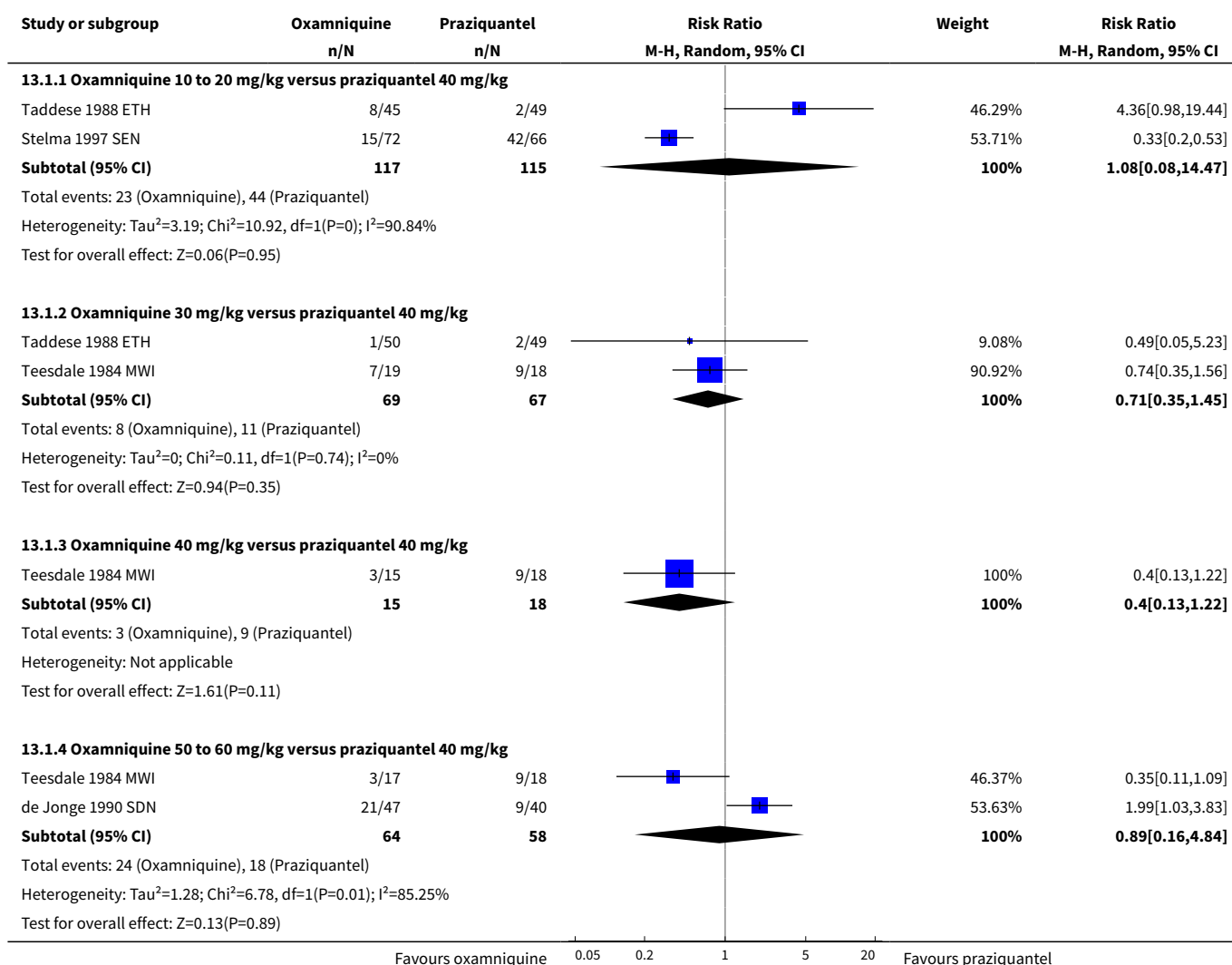


### Comparison 13. Oxamniquine versus praziquantel

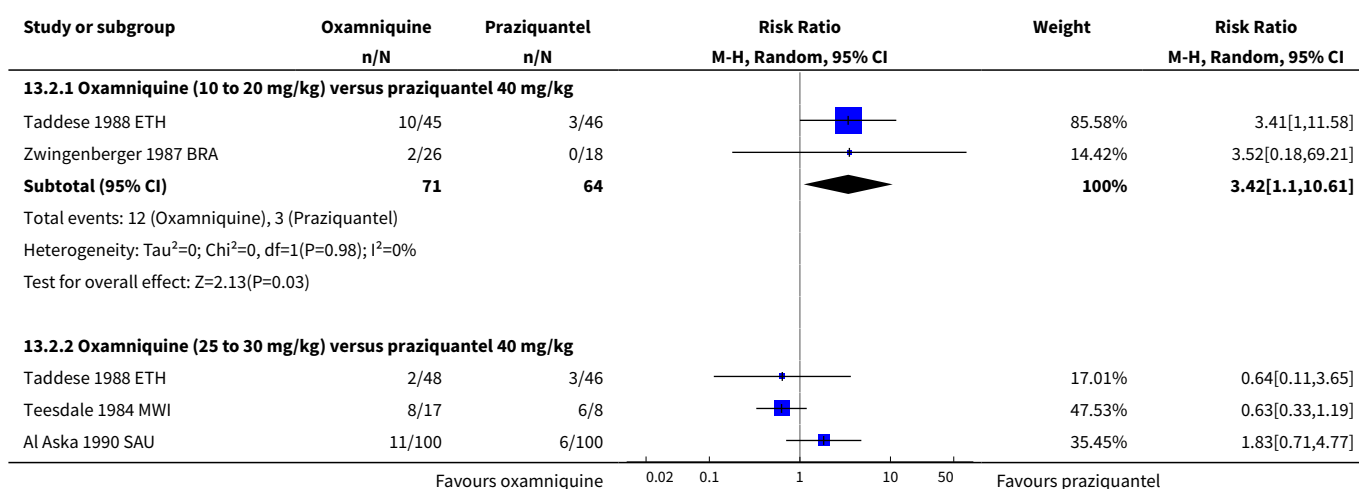
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
<b>1 Parasitological failure at one month</b>	4		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.1 Oxamniquine 10 to 20 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	2	232	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.08 [0.08, 14.47]
1.2 Oxamniquine 30 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	2	136	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.71 [0.35, 1.45]
1.3 Oxamniquine 40 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	1	33	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.4 [0.13, 1.22]

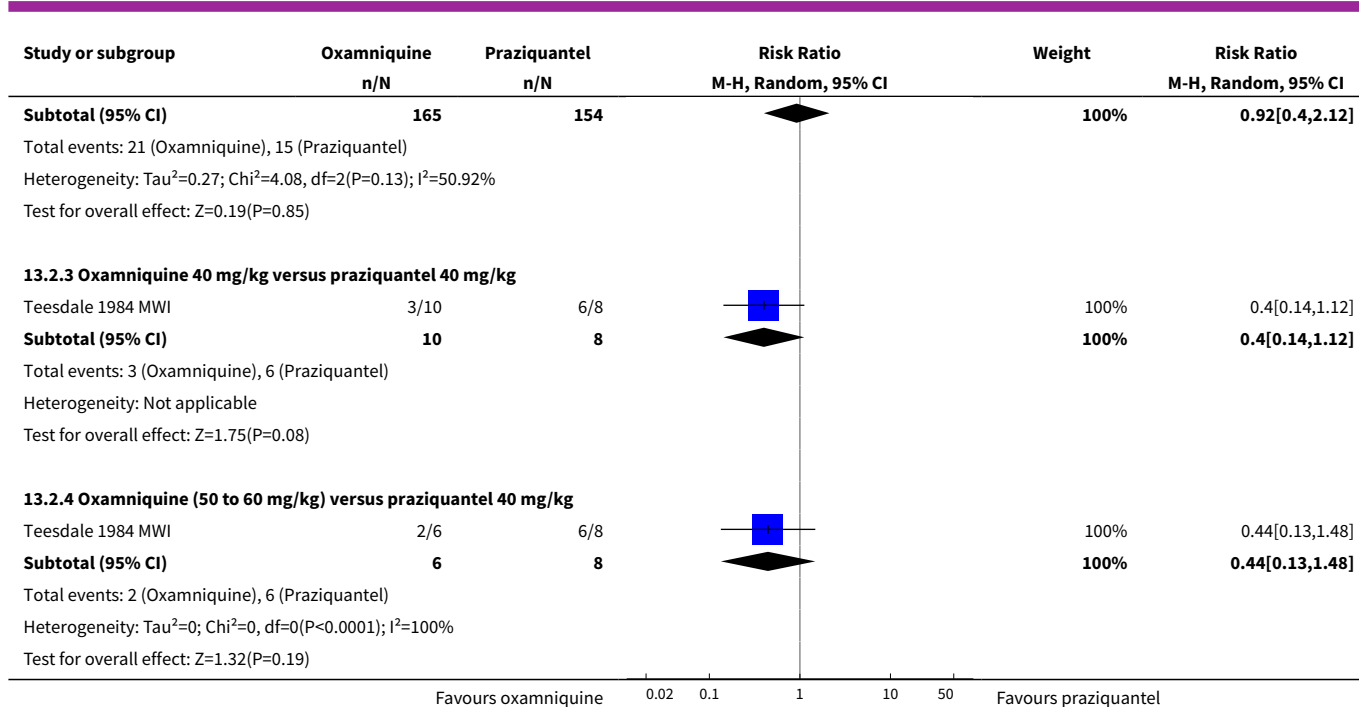
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.4 Oxamniquine 50 to 60 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	2	122	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.89 [0.16, 4.84]
<b>2 Parasitological failure at three months</b>	4		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
2.1 Oxamniquine (10 to 20 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	2	135	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	3.42 [1.10, 10.61]
2.2 Oxamniquine (25 to 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	3	319	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.92 [0.40, 2.12]
2.3 Oxamniquine 40 mg/kg versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	1	18	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.4 [0.14, 1.12]
2.4 Oxamniquine (50 to 60 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	1	14	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.44 [0.13, 1.48]
<b>3 Parasitological failure at six months</b>	9		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
3.1 Oxamniquine (10 to 20 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	3	197	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.10 [0.70, 1.74]
3.2 Oxamniquine (25 to 30 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	2	295	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.00 [0.22, 4.49]
3.3 Oxamniquine (50 to 60 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	1	79	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	2.19 [1.11, 4.30]
3.4 Oxamniquine (15 to 20 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	4	596	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.12 [0.83, 1.51]
<b>4 Parasitological failure at 12 months</b>	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
4.1 Oxamniquine (10 to 20 mg/kg) versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
<b>5 Percent egg reduction</b>			Other data	No numeric data
5.1 One month			Other data	No numeric data
5.2 Three months			Other data	No numeric data
5.3 Six months			Other data	No numeric data
5.4 12 months			Other data	No numeric data

### Analysis 13.1. Comparison 13 Oxamniquine versus praziquantel, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month.

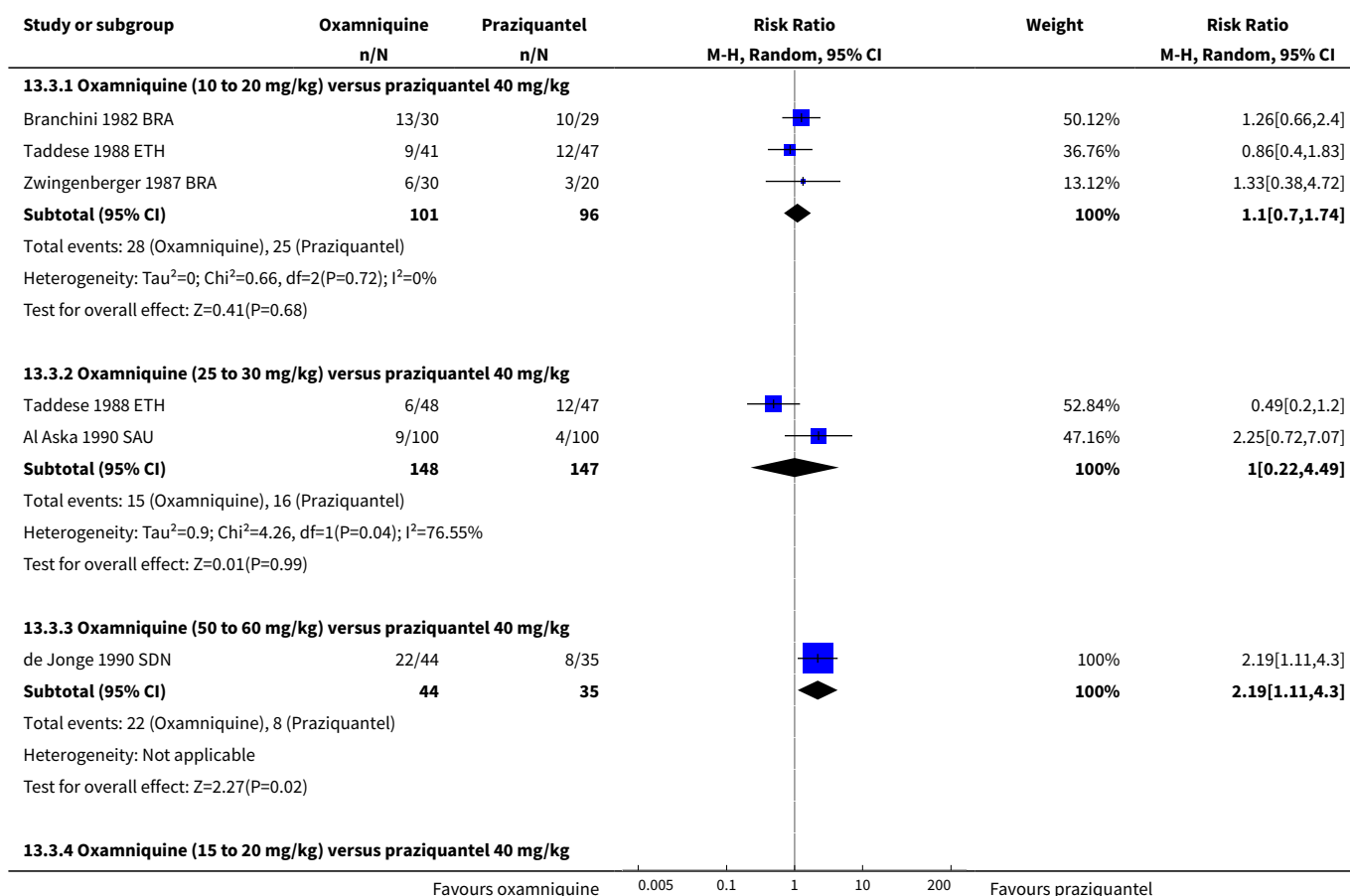


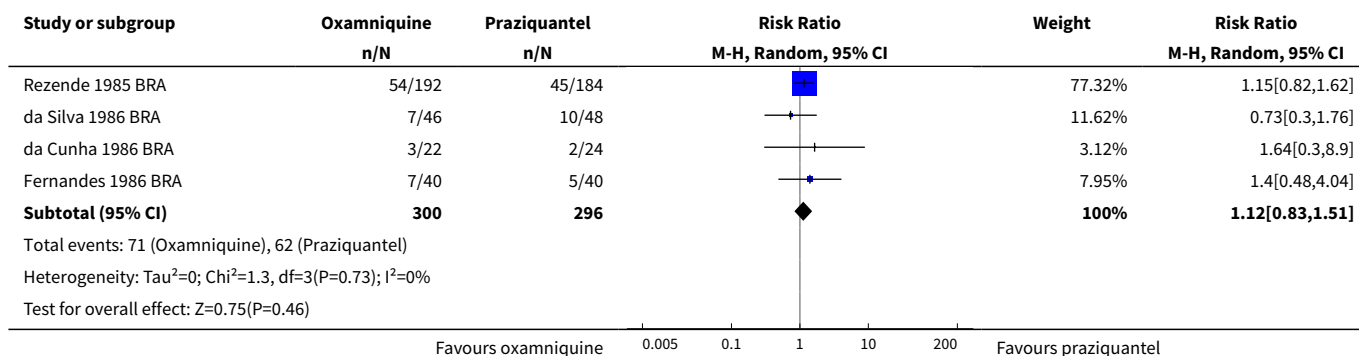
### Analysis 13.2. Comparison 13 Oxamniquine versus praziquantel, Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three months.



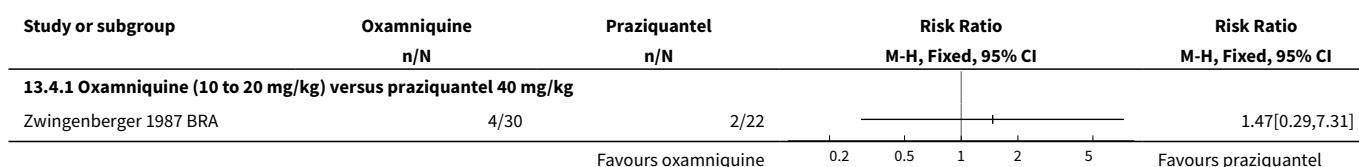


### Analysis 13.3. Comparison 13 Oxamniquine versus praziquantel, Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months.





#### Analysis 13.4. Comparison 13 Oxamniquine versus praziquantel, Outcome 4 Parasitological failure at 12 months.



#### Analysis 13.5. Comparison 13 Oxamniquine versus praziquantel, Outcome 5 Percent egg reduction.

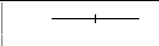

Study	Number of participants	Dose (mg/kg)	Percent egg reduction		P-value	Comment
			Oxamniquine	Praziquantel (40 mg/kg)		
One month						
Taddese 1988 ETH	100	15	82.9%	90%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Taddese 1988 ETH	100	30	100%	90%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Teesdale 1984 MWI	42	20	91.7%	92.8%	Not reported	Not reported
Teesdale 1984 MWI	49	40	99.1%	92.8%	Not reported	Not reported
Teesdale 1984 MWI	50	30	99.4%	92.8%	Not reported	Not reported
Teesdale 1984 MWI	50	50	99.9%	92.8%	Not reported	Not reported
Three months						
Taddese 1988 ETH	100	30	83.6%	70%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Taddese 1988 ETH	100	15	70.2%	70%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Teesdale 1984 MWI	49	40	99.1%	92.7%	Not reported	Not reported who were involved in EPG calculation
Teesdale 1984 MWI	50	30	97.6%	92.7%	Not reported	Not reported who were involved in EPG calculation
Teesdale 1984 MWI	50	50	99.5%	92.7%	Not reported	Not reported who were involved in EPG calculation

Study	Number of participants	Dose (mg/kg)	Percent egg reduction		P-value	Comment
			Oxamniquine	Praziquantel (40 mg/kg)		
Zwingenberger 1987 BRA	91	15	46.1-67.6%	100%	Not statistically significant	EPG (Range) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
<b>Six months</b>						
Taddese 1988 ETH	100	30	85%	33.6%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants still excreting eggs at follow-up
Taddese 1988 ETH	100	15	73.3%	33.6%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants still excreting eggs at follow-up
Zwingenberger 1987 BRA	91	15	32.5-97%	93.8-96.8%	Not statistically significant	EPG (Range) of participants still excreting eggs at follow-up
<b>12 months</b>						
Zwingenberger 1987 BRA	91	15	94%	96.9%	Not statistically significant	EPG (Range) of participants still excreting eggs at follow-up

#### Comparison 14. Myrrh (Mirazid) 300 mg once daily for three days versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Parasitological failure at three to six weeks	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
2 Percent egg reduction three to six weeks			Other data	No numeric data

#### Analysis 14.1. Comparison 14 Myrrh (Mirazid) 300 mg once daily for three days versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at three to six weeks.

Study or subgroup	Myrrh (Mirazid)	Praziquantel	Risk Ratio		Weight	Risk Ratio		
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI		
Barakat 2005 EGY	38/45	10/38			0%	3.21[1.86,5.54]		
Botros 2005 EGY	75/79	15/74			0%	4.68[2.97,7.38]		
Favours mirazid			0.2	0.5	1	2	5	Favours praziquantel

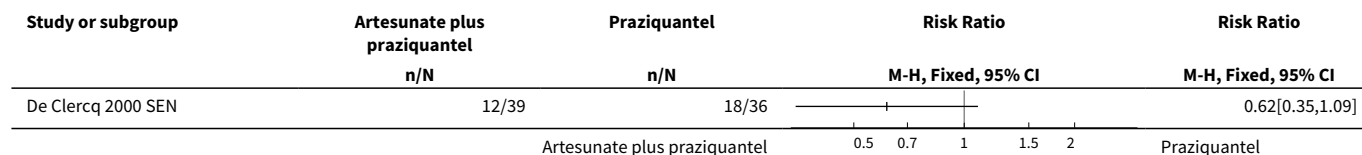
#### Analysis 14.2. Comparison 14 Myrrh (Mirazid) 300 mg once daily for three days versus praziquantel 40 mg/kg, Outcome 2 Percent egg reduction three to six weeks.

Study	Number of participants	Percent egg reduction three to six weeks		P-value	Comment
		Myrrh (Mirazid: 300 mg) daily for 3 days	Praziquantel (40 mg/kg)		
Barakat 2005 EGY	104	17.2%	84%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Botros 2005 EGY	271	8.8%	63.7%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up

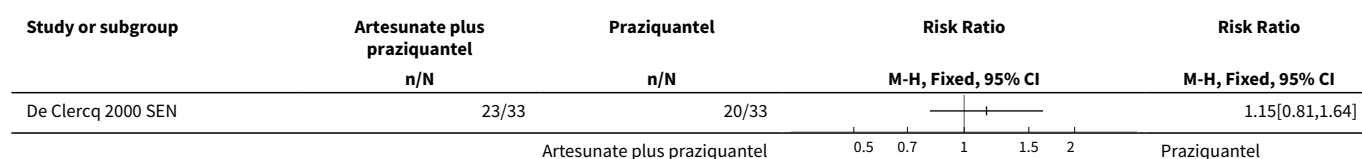
### Comparison 15. Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) plus artesunate (12 mg/kg total dose) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Parasitological failure at one month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
2 Parasitological failure at three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
3 Parasitological failure at six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
4 Percent egg reduction			Other data	No numeric data
4.1 One month			Other data	No numeric data
4.2 Three months			Other data	No numeric data
4.3 Six months			Other data	No numeric data

#### Analysis 15.1. Comparison 15 Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) plus artesunate (12 mg/kg total dose) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month.

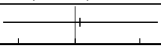


#### Analysis 15.2. Comparison 15 Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) plus artesunate (12 mg/kg total dose) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three months.





**Analysis 15.3. Comparison 15 Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) plus artesunate (12 mg/kg total dose) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months.**

Study or subgroup	Artesunate plus praziquantel	Praziquantel	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
De Clercq 2000 SEN	15/29	17/34		1.03[0.64,1.68]
Artesunate plus praziquantel			0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Praziquantel


**Analysis 15.4. Comparison 15 Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) plus artesunate (12 mg/kg total dose) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction.**

Study	Number of participants	Percent egg reduction		P-value	Comment
		Artesunate (12 mg/kg) plus Praziquantel (40 mg/kg)	Praziquantel (40 mg/kg)		
One month					
De Clercq 2000 SEN	75	83%	62%	P > 0.2380	EPG (Range) based on participants excreting eggs and those not excreting eggs at follow-up
Three months					
De Clercq 2000 SEN	66	89%	79%	P > 0.5552	EPG (Range) based on participants excreting eggs and those not excreting eggs at follow-up
Six months					
De Clercq 2000 SEN	63	87%	82%	P > 0.5892	EPG (Range) based on participants excreting eggs and those not excreting eggs at follow-up

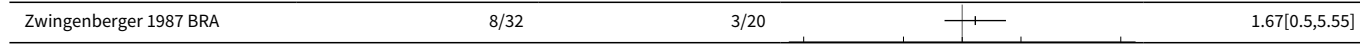
**Comparison 16. Praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg)**

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Parasitological failure at three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
2 Parasitological failure at six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
3 Parasitological failure at 12 months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
4 Percent egg reduction			Other data	No numeric data
4.1 Three months			Other data	No numeric data
4.2 Six months			Other data	No numeric data
4.3 12 months			Other data	No numeric data

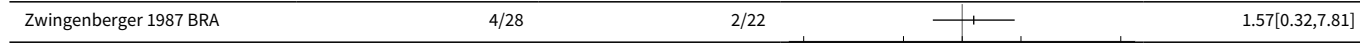
**Analysis 16.1. Comparison 16 Praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at three months.**

Study or subgroup	Oxamniquine plus praziquantel n/N	Praziquantel n/N	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Zwingenberger 1987 BRA	1/21	0/18		2.59[0.11,59.93]
Oxamniquine plus praziquantel 0.002 0.1 1 10 500 Praziquantel				

**Analysis 16.2. Comparison 16 Praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at six months.**

Study or subgroup	Oxamniquine plus praziquantel n/N	Praziquantel n/N	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Zwingenberger 1987 BRA	8/32	3/20		1.67[0.5,5.55]
Oxamniquine plus praziquantel 0.002 0.1 1 10 500 Praziquantel				

**Analysis 16.3. Comparison 16 Praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at 12 months.**

Study or subgroup	Oxamniquine plus praziquantel n/N	Praziquantel n/N	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Zwingenberger 1987 BRA	4/28	2/22		1.57[0.32,7.81]
Oxamniquine plus praziquantel 0.002 0.1 1 10 500 Praziquantel				

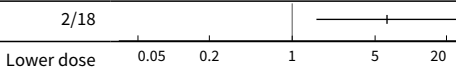
**Analysis 16.4. Comparison 16 Praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg), Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction.**

Study	Number of participants	Percent egg reduction		P-value	Comment
		Oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) plus Praziquantel (20 mg/kg)	Praziquantel (20 mg/kg x 2) in one day		
Three months					
Zwingenberger 1987 BRA		76.9% to 99.5%	100%	Not statistically significant	EPG (Range) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Six months					
Zwingenberger 1987 BRA		87.7%	93.8%	Not statistically significant	EPG (Range) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
12 months					
Zwingenberger 1987 BRA		93.7%	96.9%	Not statistically significant	EPG (Range) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up

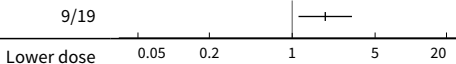
# **Comparison 17. Praziquantel (8 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (4 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg)**

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Parasitological failure at one month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
2 Parasitological failure at three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
3 Parasitological failure at six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
4 Percent egg reduction			Other data	No numeric data
4.1 One month			Other data	No numeric data
4.2 Three months			Other data	No numeric data
4.3 Six months			Other data	No numeric data

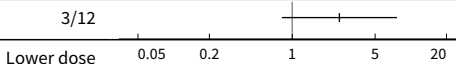
## **Analysis 17.1. Comparison 17 Praziquantel (8 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (4 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month.**

Study or subgroup	Lower dose n/N	Higher dose n/N	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Creasey 1986 ZWE	7/10	2/18		6.3[1.6,24.75]
		Lower dose	0.05 0.2 1 5 20	Higher dose

## **Analysis 17.2. Comparison 17 Praziquantel (8 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (4 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three months.**

Study or subgroup	Lower dose n/N	Higher dose n/N	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Creasey 1986 ZWE	9/10	9/19		1.9[1.13,3.19]
		Lower dose	0.05 0.2 1 5 20	Higher dose

## **Analysis 17.3. Comparison 17 Praziquantel (8 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (4 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months.**

Study or subgroup	Lower dose n/N	Higher dose n/N	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Creasey 1986 ZWE	5/8	3/12		2.5[0.82,7.64]
		Lower dose	0.05 0.2 1 5 20	Higher dose

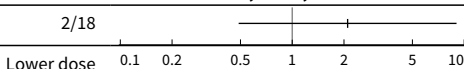
#### Analysis 17.4. Comparison 17 Praziquantel (8 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (4 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction.

Study	Number of participants	Percent egg reduction		P-value	Comment
		Oxamniquine (4 mg/kg) plus Praziquantel (8 mg/kg)	Oxamniquine (10 mg/kg) plus Praziquantel (20 mg/kg)		
One month					
Creasey 1986 ZWE	59	93.7%	88%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Three months					
Creasey 1986 ZWE	59	82.4%	66.3%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Six months					
Creasey 1986 ZWE	59	98.5%	96.6%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up

#### Comparison 18. Praziquantel (15 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Parasitological failure at one month	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
2 Parasitological failure at three months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
3 Parasitological failure at six months	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
4 Percent egg reduction			Other data	No numeric data
4.1 One month			Other data	No numeric data
4.2 Three months			Other data	No numeric data
4.3 Six months			Other data	No numeric data

#### Analysis 18.1. Comparison 18 Praziquantel (15 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 1 Parasitological failure at one month.

Study or subgroup	Lower dose n/N	Higher dose n/N	Risk Ratio	
			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Creasey 1986 ZWE	7/30	2/18		2.1[0.49,9.03]
			Lower dose 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 Higher dose	

**Analysis 18.2. Comparison 18 Praziquantel (15 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 2 Parasitological failure at three months.**

Study or subgroup	Lower dose n/N	Higher dose n/N	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Creasey 1986 ZWE	16/26	9/19		1.3[0.74,2.28]
Lower dose 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 Higher dose				

**Analysis 18.3. Comparison 18 Praziquantel (15 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 3 Parasitological failure at six months.**

Study or subgroup	Lower dose n/N	Higher dose n/N	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Creasey 1986 ZWE	6/17	3/12		1.41[0.44,4.56]
Lower dose 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 Higher dose				

**Analysis 18.4. Comparison 18 Praziquantel (15 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg), Outcome 4 Percent egg reduction.**

Study	Number of participants	Percent egg reduction		P-value	Comment
		Oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) plus Praziquantel (15 mg/kg)	Oxamniquine (10 mg/kg) plus Praziquantel (20 mg/kg)		
One month					
Creasey 1986 ZWE	59	96.1%	88%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Three months					
Creasey 1986 ZWE	59	82%	66.3%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up
Six months					
Creasey 1986 ZWE	59	95%	96.6%	Not reported	EPG (Geometric Mean) of participants excreting eggs at follow-up

## ADDITIONAL TABLES

**Table 1. Detailed search strategies**

Search set	CIDG SR <sup>^</sup>	CENTRAL	MEDLINE <sup>^^</sup>	EMBASE <sup>^^</sup>	LILACS <sup>^^</sup>
1	Schisto* mansoni	SCHISTOSOMA MANSONI	SCHISTOSOMA MANSONI	SCHISTOSOMA MANSONI	Schisto\$ mansoni
2	Esquistosomose	SCHISTOSOMIASIS MANSONI	SCHISTOSOMIASIS MANSONI	SCHISTOSOMIASIS MANSONI	Esquistosomose
3	1 or 2	Intestinal schistosom* ti, ab	Intestinal schistosom* ti, ab	Intestinal schistosom\$ ti, ab	1 or 2

**Table 1. Detailed search strategies** (Continued)

4	Bilharzia*	Bilharzia*	Bilharzia\$
5	Esquistossomose ti, ab	Esquistossomose ti, ab	Esquistossomose ti, ab
6	Schistosomicide*	Schistosomicide*	Schistosomicide\$
7	1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6	1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6	1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6
8		Limit 7 to humans	Limit 7 to humans
	^Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group Specialized Register	^^Search terms used in combination with the search strategy for retrieving trials developed by The Cochrane Collaboration ( <a href="#">Higgins 2011</a> ); Upper case: MeSH or Emtree heading; Lower case: free text term	

**Table 2. Adverse events: Praziquantel versus placebo**

Trial	No. of participants	Praziquantel dose	Remarks
<a href="#">Jaoko 1996 KEN</a>	436	40 mg/kg single dose	Adverse events described as minor and transient.  Dizziness: Praziquantel 36% versus 6% control  Abdominal pain 35% versus 14 % control
<a href="#">Katz 1979a BRA</a>	55	20 mg/kg single dose  40 mg/kg: 20 mg/kg twice in one day  60 mg/kg: 20 mg/kg three times in one day	Adverse events were minor, did not differ between intervention and placebo groups, but were not reported separately for the different dose schedules.
<a href="#">Katz 1979b BRA</a>	61	50 mg/kg single dose  60 mg/kg: 20 mg/kg three times in one day	Adverse events were minor, did not differ between the two intervention groups, but were not reported separately for the two dosing schedules.
<a href="#">Olds 1999 KEN</a>	174	40 mg/kg single dose	Abdominal pain: Praziquantel 80% versus 50% control  Diarrhoea: Praziquantel 54% versus 25% control
<a href="#">Twey-ongyere 2009 UGA</a>	387	40 mg/kg single dose	Adverse events were minor and transient. The authors pooled adverse events together over the intervention and placebo groups. Event rates were not reported.
<a href="#">Branchini 1982 BRA</a>	70	41.2 to 51.6 mg/kg single dose	No serious adverse events. Dizziness: Praziquantel 46.9% (control group not reported).  Abdominal pain: Praziquantel 24.5% versus 17.6% control

**Table 2. Adverse events: Praziquantel versus placebo** (Continued)

Ferrari 2003 BRA	72	180 mg/kg; 60 mg/kg once daily for three days	No serious adverse events. Events were mostly headache, dizziness, drowsiness and abdominal pain. Patients from the placebo group also reported having abdominal pain and drowsiness.
---------------------	----	--	---

**Table 3. Adverse events: praziquantel (lower dose) versus 40 mg/kg**

Trial	No. of participants	Comparison	Remarks
Katz 1979a BRA	28	20 mg/kg single dose  40 mg/kg; 20 mg/kg twice in one day	No serious adverse events. Minor adverse events, did not differ between intervention and control groups.
Katz 1981 BRA	138	30 mg/kg single dose  40 mg/kg single dose	No serious adverse events. Minor adverse events (lower dose first):  Abdominal pain: 42.6% versus 44.4%  Giddiness: 14.9% versus 26.7%
Omer 1981 SDN	153	30 mg/kg single dose  40 mg/kg single dose	No serious adverse events. Diarrhoea, vomiting, nausea and abdominal pain were commonly reported but these were transient.

**Table 4. Adverse events: praziquantel (higher dose) versus 40 mg/kg**

Trial	No. of participants	Comparison	Remarks
Olliario 2011 BRA	196	60 mg/kg single dose  40 mg/kg single dose	No serious adverse event. Minor adverse events (highest dose first):  Abdominal pain: 48 versus 47.9%  Nausea: 20.4% versus 18.4%  Dizziness: 20.4% versus 11.2%  Headache: 14.3% versus 12.2%  Vomiting: 11.2% versus 5.19%  Diarrhoea: 8.2% versus 4.1%  Rarely sleepiness was also reported.
Olliario 2011 MRT	186	60 mg/kg single dose  40 mg/kg single dose	One incidence of serious event was recorded in the higher dose (60 mg/kg). The rest of the events were minor. Transient dizziness, abdominal pain, diarrhoea, vomiting and headache were commonly reported (highest dose first):  Dizziness: 77.8% versus 9.7%  Abdominal pain: 79.6% versus 71.0%  Diarrhoea: 41.9% versus 49.5%  Vomiting: 10.7% versus 32.3%

**Table 4. Adverse events: praziquantel (higher dose) versus 40 mg/kg** (Continued)

Headache: 9.7% versus 14.0%

Olliario 2011 TZA	271	60 mg/kg single dose	Minor adverse events (highest dose first):
			Abdominal pain: 88.9% versus 83.8%
		40 mg/kg single dose	Diarrhoea: 47.4% versus 49.3%
			Nausea: 26.7% versus 30.9%
			Headache: 14.1% versus 9.6%
			Vomiting: 11.1% versus 16.9%
			Dizziness: 6.7% versus 9.6%
			Fever: 0% versus 1.5%.

**Table 5. Adverse events: praziquantel (40 mg/kg in a divided dose) versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg) single dose**

Trial	No. of participants	Comparison	Remarks
Kardaman 1983 SDN	350	40 mg/kg: 20 mg/kg twice in a day	No serious adverse events. Events were transient (divided dose first): Abdominal pain: 13.5% versus 24.6%
		40 mg/kg single dose	Vomiting: 7.6% versus 4%
			Diarrhoea: 7.6% versus 12.8%
Omer 1981 SDN	306	40 mg/kg: 20 mg/kg twice in a day	No serious adverse events.
		40 mg/kg single dose	Adverse events were transient and required no additional intervention.

**Table 6. Adverse events: praziquantel alternative dosing (Brazil)**

Trial	No. of participants	Comparison	Remarks
da Cunha 1987 BRA	79	180 mg/kg: 30 mg/kg twice daily for three days	No serious adverse events.
		180 mg/kg: 30 mg/kg daily for six days	Minor and transient events (highest dose first):
		120 mg/kg: 30 mg/kg twice daily for two days	Dizziness: 65%, 15%, 45% versus 15%
		60 mg/kg: 30 mg/kg twice in one day	Nausea: 55%, 15, 20% versus 20%

**Table 7. Adverse events: oxamniquine versus placebo**

Trial	No. of participants	Oxamniquine dose	Remarks
-------	---------------------	------------------	---------



**Table 7. Adverse events: oxamniquine versus placebo** (Continued)

Ayele 1984 ETH	65	60 mg/kg: 15 mg/kg twice daily for two days	Adverse events were minor and transient.
		40 mg/kg: 10 mg/kg twice daily for two days	Dizziness: Oxamniquine (15 mg/kg BD for 2 days) 50% versus 38.9% (10 mg/kg BD for two days) versus 30% control.
		30 mg/kg: 15 mg/kg twice in one day	
Ayele 1986 ETH	128	60 mg/kg: 15 mg/kg twice daily for two days	All the doses were well tolerated and accepted. Dizziness was the most frequently reported complaint, but this was mild and transient.
		40 mg/kg: 20 mg/kg twice in one day	
		30 mg/kg: 15 mg/kg twice in one day	
Lambertucci 1982 BRA	91	20 mg/kg single dose	Adverse events were minor and transient.
			Dizziness: Oxamniquine 14.6% versus 2.8% control
			Nausea: Oxamniquine 14.6% versus 5.6% control.
Branchini 1982 BRA	71	14 mg/kg single dose	Adverse events were few and minor. Dizziness: Oxamniquine 44.2% (control not reported)
			Abdominal pain: Oxamniquine 11.5% versus 17.6% control.
Ferrari 2003 BRA	70	20 mg/kg: 10 mg/kg twice in one day	No serious adverse events.
			Adverse events were mild, mostly headache, dizziness, drowsiness and abdominal pain. Patients from the placebo group also had abdominal pain and drowsiness.

**Table 8. Adverse events: oxamniquine (lower dose) versus 40 mg/kg**

Trial	No. of participants	Comparison	Remarks
Ayele 1984 ETH	55	30 mg/kg: 15 mg/kg twice in one day.	No serious adverse events were reported. Transient dizziness and nausea were commonly reported (lower dose first):
			Dizziness: 38.9% versus 42%
			Nausea: 22.2% versus 26.3%
Ayele 1986 ETH	96	30 mg/kg: 15 mg/kg twice in one day.	All doses were well tolerated and no serious event was recorded. Dizziness was more commonly reported, but this was transient.
de Clarke 1976b ZWE	26	20 mg/kg: 5 x 2 mg/kg daily for two days	No serious adverse events were recorded. Transient dizziness was more commonly reported and very rarely headache, nausea, and vomiting.
		30 mg/kg: 7.5 x 2 mg/kg daily for two days.	Adverse events did not differ between dose.

**Table 8. Adverse events: oxamniquine (lower dose) versus 40 mg/kg** (Continued)

Gupta 1984 ZMB	60	30 mg/kg: 15 mg/kg twice in one day	No serious events were reported. Adverse events were mainly dizziness and nausea, but were minor and transient (lower dose first):
		40 mg/kg: 10 mg/kg twice daily for two days	Dizziness: 20% versus 25% Nausea: 15% versus 30%  A few events of vomiting, headache and abdominal pain were also reported.
Omer 1978 SDN	176	30 mg/kg: 15 mg/kg twice in one day	No serious adverse events were recorded. Asthenia (weakness) was reported among a few receiving 40 mg/kg, but this did not require additional intervention. Transient dizziness was more commonly reported (lower dose first)
		40 mg/kg: 20 mg/kg daily for 2 days	Dizziness: 3% versus 8%  Minor abdominal pain, headache and vomiting also reported.
Teesdale 1984 MWI	95	20 mg/kg single dose	No serious adverse events were recorded. Transient dizziness, nausea and vomiting were most commonly reported.
		30 mg/kg single dose	

**Table 9. Adverse events: oxamniquine (higher dose) versus 40 mg/kg**

Trial	No. of participants	Comparison	Remarks
Ayele 1984 ETH	55	60 mg/kg: 15 mg/kg twice daily for two days	No serious adverse event was recorded. Dizziness and nausea were commonly reported but these were transient (higher dose first):
		40 mg/kg: 10 mg/kg twice daily for two days	Dizziness: 50% versus 42% Nausea: 11% versus 26.3%  A few mild headaches and abdominal pain were also reported.
Ayele 1986 ETH	96	60 mg/kg: 15 mg/kg twice daily for 2 days	No serious adverse events were recorded. Dizziness was more commonly reported, but this was transient and did not differ between dose.
		40 mg/kg: 20 mg/kg twice in one day	
Gupta 1984 ZMB	60	60 mg/kg: 15 mg/kg twice daily for two days	No serious events were reported. Transient dizziness and nausea were more commonly reported (higher dose first):
		40 mg/kg: 10 mg/kg twice daily for two days	Dizziness: 40% versus 25% Nausea: 25% versus 30%  A few events of vomiting, headache and abdominal pain were also reported.
Omer 1978 SDN	176	60 mg/kg: 15 mg/kg twice daily for 2 days	No serious adverse events were recorded. Transient dizziness was more commonly reported (higher dose first):
		40 mg/kg: 20 mg/kg daily for 2 days	Dizziness: 15% versus 8%

**Table 9. Adverse events: oxamniquine (higher dose) versus 40 mg/kg** *(Continued)*

Few minor abdominal pain, headache and vomiting were also reported.

Teesdale 1984 MWI	95	50 mg/kg single dose	No serious adverse events was recorded. Transient dizziness, nausea and vomiting were most commonly reported and did not differ between dose.
		40 mg/kg single dose	

**Table 10. Commonly used dosing schedule of oxamniquine and praziquantel according to location**

Trial	Location (country)	Dose	
		Oxam- niquine (mg/kg)	Praziquan- tel (mg/kg)
South America			
Branchini 1982 BRA	Brazil	13.8	45.4
da Cunha 1986 BRA	Brazil	18	65
da Cunha 1987 BRA	Brazil	-	60, 120, 180
da Silva 1986 BRA	Brazil	15	55
Fernandes 1986 BRA	Brazil	15	70
Ferrari 2003 BRA	Brazil	10	180
Katz 1979a BRA	Brazil	-	20, 40, 60
Katz 1979b BRA	Brazil	-	50
Katz 1981 BRA	Brazil	-	30, 30, 50
Katz 1982 BRA	Brazil	20	65
Lambertucci 1982 BRA	Brazil	20	-
Queiroz 2010 BRA	Brazil	-	50, 80
Rezende 1985 BRA	Brazil	15	55
Zwingenberger 1987 BRA	Brazil	15	40
North Africa			
Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN	Sudan	20, 40, 60	-
de Jonge 1990 SDN	Sudan	60	40
Homeida 1989 SDN	Sudan		40
Ibrahim 1980 SDN	Sudan	40, 60	-

**Table 10. Commonly used dosing schedule of oxamniquine and praziquantel according to location** (Continued)

Kardaman 1983 SDN	Sudan	-	40
Omer 1978 SDN	Sudan	30, 40, 60	-
Omer 1981 SDN	Sudan	-	30, 40
Barakat 2005 EGY	Egypt	-	40
Botros 2005 EGY	Egypt	-	40
Metwally 1995 EGY	Egypt	-	40
<b>East Africa</b>			
Ayele 1984 ETH	Ethiopia	30, 40, 60	-
Ayele 1986 ETH	Ethiopia	30, 40, 60	-
Jaoko 1996 KEN	Kenya	-	40
Olds 1999 KEN	Kenya	-	40
Taddese 1988 ETH	Ethiopia	15, 30	40
Teesdale 1984 MWI	Malawi	30, 40, 50	40
Rugemalila 1984 TZA	Tanzania	15	40
Tweyongyere 2009 UGA	Uganda	-	40
<b>West Africa</b>			
Shafei 1979 NGA	Nigeria	15, 30	-
De Clercq 2000 SEN	Senegal	-	40
Guisse 1997 SEN	Senegal	-	40, 60
Stelma 1997 SEN	Senegal	20	40
<b>Central Africa</b>			
Gryseels 1989a BDI	Burundi	20, 30, 40	-
Gryseels 1989b BDI	Burundi	-	20, 30, 40
<b>Southern Africa</b>			
Gupta 1984 ZMB	Zambia	30, 40, 60	-
Sukwa 1993 ZMB	Zambia	-	40
de Clarke 1976a ZWE	Zimbabwe	15, 20	-
de Clarke 1976b ZWE	Zimbabwe	30, 40	-

**Table 10. Commonly used dosing schedule of oxamniquine and praziquantel according to location** (Continued)

de Clarke 1976c ZWE	Zimbabwe	50, 60	-
Taylor 1988 ZWE	Zimbabwe	-	10, 20, 30, 40
<b>Middle East</b>			
Al Aska 1990 SAU	Saudi Arabia	25	40

**Table 11. Adverse events: different oxamniquine dose versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg)**

Trial	No. of participants	Comparison	Remarks
Al Aska 1990 SAU	200	Oxamniquine (25 mg/kg) single dose  Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) single dose	One serious adverse event (seizure) was recorded in the oxamniquine 25 mg/kg group. Transient dizziness, abdominal pain and nausea were most commonly reported (oxamniquine first):  Dizziness: 36% versus 20%  Abdominal pain: 25% versus 12%  Nausea: 10% versus 8 %
Branchini 1982 BRA	101	Oxamniquine (14 mg/kg) single dose  Praziquantel (45 mg/kg) single dose	No serious adverse events were recorded. Adverse events were minor and transient. Dizziness, abdominal pain and nausea were most frequently reported (oxamniquine first):  Dizziness: 44.2% versus 46.9%  Abdominal pain: 3.8% versus 24.5%  Nausea: 5.8% versus 8.2%
Rugemalila 1984 TZA	72	Oxamniquine (15 mg/kg) single dose  Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) single dose	No serious adverse events were recorded. Transient abdominal pain and drowsiness were commonly reported (oxamniquine first):  Abdominal pain: 16% versus 63%  Drowsiness: 25% versus 11%
Taddese 1988 ETH	200	Oxamniquine (15 mg/kg) single dose  Oxamniquine 30 mg/kg :15 mg/kg twice in one day  Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) single dose	One serious adverse event (seizure) was recorded with oxamniquine 30 mg/kg. Adverse events were minor and transient. Dizziness and abdominal pain were commonly reported (oxamniquine lower dose first):  Dizziness: 22%, 16% versus 20%  Abdominal pain: 20%, 28% versus 24%
Teesdale 1984 MWI	119	Oxamniquine (30 mg/kg) single dose  Oxamniquine (40 mg/kg) single dose  Oxamniquine (50 mg/kg): 25 mg/kg twice in one day	No serious adverse events were recorded. Transient dizziness was commonly reported among participants receiving oxamniquine. There was no difference in events between oxamniquine 30, 40 and 50 mg/kg (oxamniquine lower dose first):  Dizziness: 30.8%, 29.2%, 30.8% versus 8.3%

**Table 11. Adverse events: different oxamniquine dose versus praziquantel (40 mg/kg)** (Continued)

Praziquantel (40 mg/kg) single dose

**Table 12. Adverse events: oxamniquine plus praziquantel versus oxamniquine plus praziquantel**

Trial	No. of participants	Comparison	Remarks
Creasey 1986 ZWE	59	Oxamniquine (4 mg/kg) plus praziquantel (8 mg/kg) versus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg) plus praziquantel (20 mg/kg)  Oxamniquine (7.5 mg/kg) plus praziquantel (15 mg/kg) versus praziquantel (20 mg/kg) plus oxamniquine (10 mg/kg)	No serious adverse events. Adverse events were minor and did not differ between combinations. One child reported dizziness five minutes after treatment but required no further treatment and was well the following day. About 70% of children reported abdominal discomfort but these were transient and had resolved the following day.

**Table 13. Non-randomized exploratory analysis of age (praziquantel)**

Dose (mg/kg)	Time point (months)	Study	Number failed/number examined (%) <sup>1</sup>	
			Children (<20 years)	Adults (≥20 years)
20	1	Gryseels 1989b BDI	48/109 (44)	26/61 (43)
	3	Gryseels 1989b BDI	49/100 (49)	16/54 (30)
	6	Gryseels 1989b BDI	61/109 (56)	19/58 (33)
	12	Gryseels 1989b BDI	60/101 (59)	21/59 (36)
30	1	Gryseels 1989b BDI	37/93 (40)	2/48 (4)
		Gryseels 1989c BDI	37/104 (36)	12/65 (18)
	3	Gryseels 1989b BDI	38/91 (42)	4/40 (10)
		Gryseels 1989c BDI	37/98 (38)	10/66 (15)
	6	Gryseels 1989b BDI	41/94 (44)	6/46 (13)
		Gryseels 1989c BDI	40/94 (43)	19/61 (31)
	12	Gryseels 1989b BDI	55/91 (60)	9/44 (20)
		Gryseels 1989c BDI	73/92 (79)	19/51 (37)
40	1	Gryseels 1989b BDI	22/94 (23)	5/42 (12)
		Gryseels 1989c BDI	18/81 (22)	2/54 (4)

**Table 13. Non-randomized exploratory analysis of age (praziquantel)** *(Continued)*

3	Gryseels 1989b BDI	23/87 (26)	1/32 (3)
	Gryseels 1989c BDI	26/83 (31)	11/54 (20)
6	Gryseels 1989b BDI	29/92 (32)	4/37 (11)
	Gryseels 1989c BDI	23/76 (30)	10/51 (20)
12	Gryseels 1989b BDI	34/84 (40)	10/38 (26)

<sup>1</sup>Number failed/number examined (%) presented for the praziquantel treatment group of each study that presents data for adults and children separately.

**Table 14. Non-randomized exploratory analysis of age (oxamniquine)**

Dose (mg/kg)	Time point (month)	Study	Number failed/number examined (%) <sup>1</sup>	
			Children (< 20 years)	Adults (≥ 20 years)
20	1	Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN	11/41 (26)	3/55 (6)
		Gryseels 1989a BDI	31/57 (60)	17/95 (17)
	3	Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN	6/41 (15)	4/55 (7)
		Gryseels 1989a BDI	30/56 (54)	22/102 (22)
	6	Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN	10/41 (24)	9/55 (16)
		Gryseels 1989a BDI	29/49 (59)	20/86 (23)
30	12	Gryseels 1989a BDI	38/41 (93)	20/83 (24)
	1	Gryseels 1989a BDI	16/42 (38)	2/76 (3)
		Gryseels 1989a BDI	12/46 (26)	8/77 (10)
	6	Gryseels 1989a BDI	22/41 (54)	3/62 (5)
	12	Gryseels 1989a BDI	24/39 (62)	10/67 (15)
40	1	Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN	2/43 (5)	1/57 (2)
		Gryseels 1989a BDI	8/49 (19)	2/67 (3)
	3	Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN	5/43 (12)	3/57 (5)
		Gryseels 1989a BDI	10/51 (20)	5/65 (8)
	6	Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN	13/31 (42)	5/57 (9)
		Gryseels 1989a BDI	24/42 (57)	11/62 (18)
	12	Gryseels 1989a BDI	25/38 (66)	11/60 (18)

**Table 14. Non-randomized exploratory analysis of age (oxamniquine)** *(Continued)*

60	1	<a href="#">Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN</a>	2/42 (5)	0/58 (0)
	3	<a href="#">Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN</a>	10/42 (24)	1/58 (2)
	6	<a href="#">Abdel Rahim 1988 SDN</a>	16/42 (38)	1/58 (2)

<sup>1</sup>Number failed/number examined (%) presented for the oxamniquine treatment group of each study that presents data for adults and children separately.

## WHAT'S NEW

Date	Event	Description
6 November 2012	New citation required and conclusions have changed	This review update has been prepared by new authors (Danson-Appiah A, Olliaro PL, Donegan S, Sinclair D and Utzinger J). Each section of the review has been rewritten and updated, including the results and conclusions.
6 November 2012	New search has been performed	This is a new review with a fresh authorship team, replacing a previous version. The previous version included 13 trials and the last search was in 2005 and only reported parasitological failure. The current version includes 52 trials, includes percentage egg reduction as an outcome, and includes new trials evaluating artesunate. All data have been re-extracted. Each section of the review has been rewritten. Results are summarized using a Summary of Findings table. Data in the intervention arm in relation to cure are explored by age.

## CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

ADA, JU and PLO developed the protocol. ADA selected studies, extracted data, assessed risk of bias in the included studies, analysed the data and drafted the review. JU independently verified study selection, data extraction, risk of bias assessment, results of the analysis and edited the draft review. PLO verified study selection, risk of bias assessment and edited the draft review. SD provided statistical advice and edited the methods section. DS helped restructure the review, verified risk of bias assessment and prepared the SOF tables, which were checked by ADA. ADA, JU and PLO interpreted the data, and all authors helped with revisions following the referees' comments.

## DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

PLO was the lead author in three of the included trials ([Olliaro 2011 BRA](#); [Olliaro 2011 MRT](#); [Olliaro 2011 TZA](#)) and helped secure additional financial support from WHO. The rest of the authors have no known conflict of interest.

## SOURCES OF SUPPORT

### Internal sources

- Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, UK.

### External sources

- Department for International Development, UK.
- The World Health Organization, Switzerland.
- Swiss National Science Foundation (Project no PPOOB-102883, PPOOB-119129), Switzerland.

## DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

None



---

## INDEX TERMS

### Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

Oxamniquine [\*therapeutic use]; Plant Extracts [therapeutic use]; Praziquantel [\*therapeutic use]; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic; Resins, Plant; Schistosomiasis mansoni [\*drug therapy]; Schistosomicides [\*therapeutic use]

### MeSH check words

Adolescent; Adult; Child; Humans